(19) World Intellectual Property Organization International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date 9 December 2004 (09.12.2004)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number WO 2004/105795 A1

(51)	International Patent Classi A61P 1/06	fication': At 1K 45/06,
(21)	International Application	Number: PCT/EP2004/050936

(22) International Filing Date: 26 May 2004 (26.05.2004) English

(25) Filing Language:

English

(26) Publication Language:

(30) Priority Data: 03011875.6 04102304.5

27 May 2003 (27.05.2003) BP 25 May 2004 (25.05.2004) EP

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): ALTANA PHARMA AG [DE/DE]: Byk-Gulden-Str. 2, 78467 Konstanz (DE).

(72) Inventors: ZIMMERMANN, Peter, Jan; Zum Lerchental 43/1, 78315 Radolfzell (DE). CHIESA, M., Vittoria; Alpenstr. 5, 78464 Konstanz (DE), PALMER, Andreas; Pirminweg 1a, 78467 Konstanz (DE). BREHM, Christof; Richentalstr. 8, 78462 Konstanz (DE). KLEIN, Thomas, Doebelestr. 16, 78462 Konstanz (DE). SENN-BILFIN-GER, Joerg, Saentisstrasse 7, 78464 Konstanz (DE). SI-MON, Wolfgang-Alexander; Schubertstrasse 17, 78464 Konstanz (DE), KROMER, Wolfgang; Hinterhauserstr. 5, 78464 Konstanz (DB), GRUNDLER, Gerhard; Meersburger Str. 4, 78464 Konstanz (DE). HANAUER, Guldo; Saentisblick 18, 78465 Konstanz (DE).

(72) Inventors: and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): BUHR, Wilm [DB/DH]: Zum Kirchenwald 7, 78465 Konstanz (DB). POSTIUS, Stefan [DE/DE]: Austrasse 4b. 78467 Konstanz (DE).

(74) Agent: WILD, Robert; c/o ALTANA Pharma AG, 78467 Konstanz (DE).

(81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection ovailable): AB, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, BC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SB, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM,

(84) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for ever kind of regional protection ovollable): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KB, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Egrasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European (AT. BE. BG. CH. CY. CZ. DB. DK. EE, ES, FI, FR. GB. GR. HU. IE. FT. LU. MC. NL. PL. PT. RO. SE. SI. SK. TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW. ML. MR. NE. SN. TD. TG).

Declarations under Rule 4.17:

as to opplicant's entitlement to apply for and be granted a patent (Rule 4.17(ii)) for the following designations AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP. KE. KG. KP. KR. KZ. LC. LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA. MD. MG. MK. MN. MW. MX. MZ. NA. NI. NO. NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SI, SY, TJ, TM. TN. TR. TT. TZ. UA, UG, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, ARIPO patent (BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI patent (BE. BJ. CF. CG. CI. CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG)

of inventorship (Rule 4.17(iv)) for US only

with international search report

For two-letter codes and other abbreviotions, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

(54) TIME: PHARMACEUTICAL COMBINATIONS OF A PROTON PUMP INHIBITOR AND A COMPOUND WHICH MOD-

(57) Abstract: The invention relates to the combination of certain active compounds from the acid pump antagonist class and compounds, which modify gastrointestinal motility.

WO 2004/105795 PCT/EP2004/050936

PHARMACEUTICAL COMBINATIONS OF A PROTON FUMP INHIBITOR AND A COMPOUND WHICH MODIFIES GASTROINTESTINAL MOTILITY

Field of application of the invention

The invention relates to the combination of certain active compounds for therapeutic purposes. The substances used in the combination according to the present invention are known ective compounds from the acid pump antagonist cless and compounds, which modify gestrointestinal motility, or compounds, which reduce the incidence of transient lower esophegual sphincter relexation (TLOSR).

Known technical background

A number of compounds, which inhibit gestric edd secretion by reversible blockade of the proton pump, are known from prior ert. These compounds are termed as reversible proton pump inhibitors or, letterly, as edd pump entagonists. The use of these compounds in the treatment of gestrointestinal diseases, gestrointestinal inflammatory diseases and/or the gastro-esophegeal reflux disease (GERD) is also described in the prior ert.

Further on, the prior ent discloses compounds, which modify gestrointestinal modifity by different ways. Thus, for example, the Internetional epplications WO 02100823, WO 02100869, WO 02100870 and WO 02100871 disclose compounds, which reduce the Incidence of transient lower esophageal ephinoter relaxation (TLOSR). Said International applications are incorporated by reference into the specification of the present invention in their entirety for all purposes.

Still further, the prior ent teaches the utilizability of compounds, which modify gestrointestinal motility by eny way, for therapy of miscellaneous gestrointestinal diseases.

The Internetionel application WO 0089438 discloses, Inter alia, pharmaceutical compositions comprising IMX-1 anetgonists and proton pump inhibitors exemplified by omeprazole, lansoprazole, pantoprazole, lerninoprazole and certain salts of the (-)-enantiomer of omeprazole, which are seid to be useful in the prevention and treatment of diseases brought about by hypersecretion of gastric edd in the gut end/or relexation of the lower esophageal sphinder.

The international application WO 0185167 discloses pharmaceutical compositions comprising gestrin/ cholecystokinin receptor ligands and certain proton pump inhibitors exemptified inter alle by (RS)-rabeprazole, (RS)-omeprazole, lansoprazole, parioprazole, (R)-omeprazole, (S)-omeprazole, periorazole, (R)-prabeprazole, (S)-rabeprazole, or the alkaline satist thereof, which are seld to be useful to reduce hyperplasta, essociated with administration of proton pump inhibitors.

The International application WO 0141748 discloses phermaceutical combinations comprising a 5-HT4 partiel agonist or a 5-HT4 entagonist, end, inter alle, a reversible proton pump inhibitor and their uses in treeting gastrointestinel disorders; Reversible proton pump inhibitors mentioned therein are exemplified inter elie by pumaprazole, SKF 97574, SKF 8967, H 40502, YH1238 and YH1855.

The US petent US6552045 describes phermaceutical combinations which act at three different sites: ection at 5-HT3 receptors, 5-HT4 receptors and either H2 receptors or proton pumps; Proton pump inhibitors disclosed therein are exemplified inter alla by prazole derivatives.

The International application WC2004/000855 describes medicaments comprising an acid secretion inhibiting significant and error entitive thinibiting regent and e reflux inhibitor which thinibits translent esophageal sphinder relevations. As an acid secretion inhibiting agent, inter alla, reversible and ineversible proton pump inhibitors are mentioned generally, whereby certain prazole derivatives are mentioned exemplerity.

The Internetional application WO2004/000856 describes medicaments comprising a bloydic limidazopyridine compound and a reflux inhibitor which inhibits transient esophageal sphincter releastions. The US application US20040092511 discloses pharmaceutical combinations comprising an agent selected from the group consisting of 5-HT4 partial agonists, 5-HT4 agonists or entegonists, and 5-HT3 entagonists, and, inter elia, a reversible proton pump inhibitor and their uses in treating gastrointestinel disorders; Reversible proton pump inhibitors mentioned therein are exemptified inter alia by pumperpazole, SKF 97574, SKF 96067, H 40502, BY 112, YH1238 end YH1885.

The document K. Fujimori et al., Altergology Internetional, Bleckwell Science, vol. 48, no. 3, 1997, p. 197-172 describes combined omeprazole end cisapride treatment in estimatics with reflux esophegits.

The document A. R. Soylu et al., Gastroenterology, Seunders, vol. 120, no. 5, 2001, p. A-403 describes combined lansoprezole and disapride therapy of pulmonery symptoms in asthmatics with gastroesophegeel reflux.

There is still a severe need in the art of heving drug therepies of gestrointestinal diseases, advantageously of gestro-esophageal reflux disease (GERD) or intable bowel syndrome (IBS). Accordingly, there is a need to invent new combinations of active compounds that when used together show preferred therepeutic profiles and/or are more efficacious then when used elone.

The combinations per se and the combined use of certain active compounds purposively selected from the acid pump antagonist class and compounds, which modify gestrointestinal modify, and/or compounds, which reduce the incidence of transient lower esophageal sphincter relaxation (TLOSR), in the sense disclosed in this invention for therapeutic purposes has not yet been described in the prior art.

The present invention refers to combinations which are distinguishable from the prior art in their constituents, pharmacological action or activity, and/or therapeutical effectiveness or tolerance.

Notably and advantageously, in contrast to combinetions described in the prior art comprising irreversible proton pump inhibitors (such e.g. prazole derivatives), the present invention refers to combinations comprising certain reversible proton pump inhibitors (i.e. acid pump antagonists).

Description of the Invention

Surprisingly and unenticipatedly, it has now been found that certain, purposively selected ecid pump entagonists are particularly useful and beneficial to be employed in functional and synergistic combination with compounds, which modify gestrointestinel modifity, for precise therapy or prophylaxis of gastrointestinal diseases, in particular of gastro-esophageal reflux disease (GERD) or irritable bowel syndrome (IBS).

Accordingly, in one more detailed facet, it has also been found that those certain, purposively selected acid pump antagonists are particularly useful and beneficial to be amployed in functional and synergistic combination with compounds, which reduce the incidence of transient lower esophageal sphincter relaxation (TLOSR), for precise therapy or prophylexis of gestrointestinal diseases, in perticular of gastro-esophageal reflux disease (GERD).

The term "acid pump antagonists" refers to those compounds which inhibit by blockade of the proton pump the gastric acid secretion without binding covelently to the H'NC'-ATPase, the enzyme responsible for gestric acid secretion. Within the scope of this invention, the term "acid pump entagonists" comprises not only the active compounds per se but also pharmecologically acceptable salts, solvates (in particuler hydrates) and solvates of the selts of these compounds.

Acid pump antagonists in the meening of this invention can be from the class of imidezopyridines, such as, for example, those mentioned below.

Within the scope of this invention, the term 'acid pump entagonists' refers in e first detail (detail e) of the present invention to tricyclic imidazo'1,2-ejpyridine compounds, which are selected from a group consisting of those tricyclic imidazo'1,2-ejpyridine compounds which are specifically disclosed end/or individualized end/or claimed in the following patent applications and patents:

WO 9842707, WO 0017200, WO 0028217, WO 0063211, WO 0172755, WO 0172755, WO 0172757, WO 0234748, WO 03014120, WO 03014123, WO 03016310 and WO 03091253; and/or to those compounds which are mentioned expressis varble in the List A below;

List A consists of the following compounds:

(75,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-7,8-dihydroxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphhyrddine, (75,8R,9R)-7,8-lsopropylidenedloxy-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naph-thyrddine.

- 7.8-dihydroxy-9-phenyl-2,3-dimathyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine,
- (7R, 8R, 9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-methoxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]napf-thyridine,
- (7S, 8S, 9S)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-methoxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]neph-thyddina
- (7S, 8R, 9R)-2,3-dimetriyl-8-hydroxy-7-methoxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidezo(1,2-h)[1,7]naphthyddina.
- (7R, 8S, 9S)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-methoxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroImidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naph-thyridine.

- (7R, 8R, 9R)-2,3-dimethyl-7-ethoxy-8-hydroxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyddina.
- (7S, 8R, 9R)-2,3-dimethyl-7-ethoxy-8-hydroxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidezo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyddina.
- (7R, 8R, 9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo-[1,2-h)[1,7]naphthyridine,
- (75, 85, 95)-2,3-dimetryl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo-[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7S, 8R, 9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo-[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R, 8S, 9S)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-hi]1.7:naohthyridine.
- (7S, 8R, 9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-9-phenyl-7-(2-propoxy)-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]-nachthyridine.
- (TR,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-7,8-dimethoxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-letrahydrolmidezo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine, (TR,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methylthioethyloxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-letrahydrolmidazo-
- (7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methylthloethyloxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetranydroimidazo-[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (75,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methylthloethyloxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo-[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,BR,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methylsulphinylethoxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo-[1,2-h)[1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7S,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methylsulphinylethoxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo-[1,2-h)[1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(ethylthio)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naph-thyrkline.
- (7S,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(ethylthio)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naph-thyridine,
- (7R, 8R, 9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo-11.2-hi11.7/naphthyrddine.
- (7S, RR, 9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo-11,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (75,8R,9R)-8-acetoxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phonyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h]-[1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-acetoxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,6,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h]-11,7(naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-ecetoxy-7-methoxy-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidezo[1,2-h][1,7]naph-
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-acetoxy-7-ethoxy-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naph-thyridine.

- (7R,8R,9R)-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-8-propionyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo-[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-benzoyloxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrehydrolmidazo-[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7S,8R,9R)-8-benzoyloxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo-[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-methoxycarbonyloxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-hi][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7S,8R,9R)-8-methoxycarbonyloxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dlmethyl-9-phenyl-7,6,9,10-tetrahydro-lmidazoi1.2-hi[1.7]naphthyridine.
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-benzoyloxy-7-methoxy-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]-naphthyridine.
- (7S,8R,9R)-8-benzoyloxy-7-methoxy-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidezo[1,2-h][1,7]-naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-8-(4-nitrobenzoyloxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-Imidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7S,8R,9R)-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-8-(4-nitrobenzoyloxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-imidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7S,8R,9R)-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-8-(3-nitrobenzoyloxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-imidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-8-(3-nitrobenzoyloxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-imidezo(1,2-hi[1,7]naphthyridine,
- (75,8R,9R)-7-methoxy-2,3-dimethyl-8-(3-nitrobenzoyloxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo-I1.2-hil1.7/naphthyridine.
- (7R,8R,9R)-7-methoxy-2,3-dimethyl-8-(3-nitrobenzoyloxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo-11.2-hi1.7.naphthyridine.
- (7S,8R,9R)-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-8-(4-methoxybenzoyloxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-imidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-8-(4-methoxybenzoyloxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-imidazo[1,2-h]1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-8-(N,N-dimethylaminomethylcarbonyloxy)-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydrolmidazof1.2-hil1.7(naphthyridine,
- (75,8R,9R)-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-8-(N,N-dimethylaminomethylcarbonyloxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-letrehydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyrddine,
- $\label{eq:continuous} (7S,8R,9R)-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-8-(N,N-diethylaminocarbonyloxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,$
- (7R,8R,9R)-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-8-(N,N-diethylaminocarbonyloxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo(1,2-h)[1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-ethylaminocarbonyloxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetre-hydrolmidazo[1,2-h)[1,7]naphthyridine,

WO 2004/105795 PCT/EP2004/050936

6

- (7R,8R,9R)-8-benzoyloxy-2,3-dimethyl-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]-imidazo[1,2-e]pyridine,
- (7S,8R,9R)-8-benzoyloxy-2,3-dimethyl-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]-imidazo[1,2-e]pyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-(4-(methoxycarbonyl)-benzoyloxyl-2,3-dimethyl-7-(2-methoxyethoxyl-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyranol2,3-c)imidazo[1,2-e)pyridine,
- (7S,8R,9R)-8-[4-(methoxycarbonyl)-benzoyloxy]-2,3-dimethyl-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]imidazo[1,2-e]pyridine,
- (7S,8R,9R)-2.3-dimethyl-7-methoxy-8-methoxyacetyloxy-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydrolmidazo(1.2-hil1.7/naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-(N,N-diethylaminocarbonyloxy)-2.3-dimethyl-7-methoxy-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydro-imidazo[1.2-h][1.7]naphthyridine,
- (7S,8R,9R)-6-(N,N-diethylaminocarbonyloxy)-2.3-dimethyl-7-methoxy-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydro-imidazo[1.2-h][1.7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-7-methoxy-8-methoxycarbonyloxy-2.3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydrolmidazo-[1.2-h][1.7]naphthyridine,
- (7S,8R,9R)-7-methoxy-8-methoxycarbonyloxy-2.3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydrolmidazo-[1.2-h][1.7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-2.3-dimethyl-8-formyloxy-7-methoxy-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1.2-h][1.7]naph-
- (7S,8R,9R)-2.3-dimethyl-8-formyloxy-7-methoxy-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-letrehydrolmidazo[1.2-h][1.7]naph-thyddina
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-benzoyloxy-2.3-dimethyl-7-methoxy-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1.2-h][1.7]-neohthyddine.
- (7R,8S,9R)-2,3,8-trimethyl-7,8-dihydroxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyddina
- (7S,8S,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-benzyl-7,8-dihydroxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-h][1,7]-naphthyddine.
- (7R,8S,9R)-2,3,8-trimethyl-7,8-0,0-isopropylidene-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]-nephthyridine,
- (7S,8S,9R)-2,3,8-trimethyl-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-8-hydroxy-8-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmldazo-[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7S,8S,9R)-2,3,8-trimethyl-7-methoxy-8-hydroxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-h][1,7]-naphthyridine.

- (7R,8R,9R)-2,3,7-trimethyl-7,8-dihydroxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naph-thyddine.
- (7R,8R,9R)-2,3,7-trimethyl-7,8-[1,3]dioxolo-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naph-thyddine,
- (85,9R)-2,3-dimathyl-8-hydroxy-7-methylidene-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tatrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7}-nsphthyridine,
- (78,8R,9R)-2,3,7-trimethyl-7,8-dihydroxy-9-phanyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine, (7R,8R,8R)-2,3,7-trimethyl-7,8-dihydroxy-9-phanyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine, (78,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-7,8-dihydroxy-7,9-diphenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]imidazo[1,2-a]ovridine.
- (7S,8R,9R}-2,3-dimethyl-7-(2',2'-dimethylvInyl)-7,8-dihydroxy-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]-imidazo[1,2-e]pyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-7,8-O-isopropylidene-9-phanyl-7-vinyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]imidazo-11,2-a]pyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]-imidazo[1,2-e]pyridine,
- (75,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyathoxy)-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]-imidazoi1.2-alpyridine.
- (7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimathyl-8-hydroxy-7-ethoxy-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]imidazo[1,2-a]-ayddina
- (7S,8R,9R)-2,3-dimathyl-8-hydroxy-7-ethoxy-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]lmidazo[1,2-e]-pyridina,
- (7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxypropoxy)-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]iml-dezo[1,2-e]pyridine,
- (75,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxypropoxy)-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-e]lmi-dazo[1,2-e]pyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimathyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-propoxy)-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]imidazo-[1,2-a]pyridina,
- (7S,8R,9R)-2,3-dimathyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-propoxy)-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]imidazo-11,2-alpyridina,
- (7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-butoxy-9-phanyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]imidazo[1,2-a]-nyddina
- (7S,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-butoxy-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]imidazo[1,2-a)-pyrtdine.
- (7S,8R,9R)-7,8-dihydroxy-8-methoxymethyl-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo-[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-7.8-dihydroxy-8-methoxymathyi-2,3-dimethyi-9-phenyi-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h]-11.7inaphthyridine.
- (75,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-methoxy-8-methoxymethyl-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidezol1.2-hi[1,7]naphthyridine,

- (7R,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-methoxy-8-methoxymethyl-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolml-dazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-8-methoxymethyl-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyrldine,
- (7S,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-6-methoxymethyl-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetra-hydrolmidazol1,2-hi[1,7]naphthyddine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-ethoxy-8-methoxymethyl-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-Imidazo-11,2-hill-7-haphthyridine,
- (7S,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-ethoxy-8-methoxymethyl-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-Imidazo-(1,2-h)1,7/haphthyddine,
- 7,8-dihydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-9-(3-thienyl)-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- 7-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-9-(3-thlenyl)-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- 9-(3-furyl)-7-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-[2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy]-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazol1.2-hil1.7Inaphthyrfdine,
- (75,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-[2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy]-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-Imidazo[1,2-h][1,7]nephthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-7,8-dihydroxy-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine, (7S,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-2-methyl-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h]-
- (7S,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-2-methyl-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-pnenyl-7,6,9, lo-tetrally drollineasty (1,2-ii) [1,7]nephthyrldine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-2-methyl-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h]-[1,7]naphthyridine,
- .(7R,8R,9R)-3-bromo-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrehydrolmidazo-[1,2-h][1.7]nephthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-3-chloro-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydroimidazo-[1,2-h][1,7]nephthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-3-bromo-7-hydroxy-8-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydrolmidezo-11.2-h[1.7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-3-chloro-9-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydro-pyrano-[2,3-c]imidezo[1,2-e]pyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydro-pyrano[2,3-c]midazo-11,2-alpyridine,
- $\label{eq:continuous} (7R,8R,9R)-7,8-dihydroxy-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]imldazo[1,2-e]pyridine,\\ (7S,8R,9R)-7,8-dihydroxy-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrehydroimldazo[1,2-h][1.7]naphthyridine,\\ (7S,8R,9R)-7,8-dihydroxy-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrehydroxy-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrehydroxy-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrehydroxy-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrehydroxy-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrehydroxy-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrehydroxy-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrehydroxy-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrehydroxy-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrehydroxy-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrehydroxy-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrehydroxy-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrehydroxy-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrehydroxy-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7.9.10-tetrehydroxy-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7-phenyl-7-phenyl-7-phenyl-7-phenyl-7-phenyl-7-phenyl-7-phenyl-7-$
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-methoxy-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydroimidazo[1.2-h][1.7]naph-thyridine,
- (7S,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-methoxy-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1.2-h][1.7]naphthyddina.
- (7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-hydroxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-letrahydrolmidazo[1.2-h][1.7]naphthyridine,

- (7R,8R,9R)-3,9-diphenyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydroimidazo[1.2-hi/1.7inaphthyridine,
- (TR,8R,9R)-7,8-dihydroxy-2-methoxymethyl-3-methyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h)[1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7S,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methoxymethyl-3-methyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo(1,2-h)[1,7]nephthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methoxymethyl-3-methyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-Imidazol1,2-hill,7/inephthyrldine,
- (75,8R,9R)-7-ethoxy-8-hydroxy-2-methoxymethyl-3-methyl-9-pherryl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo-[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (TR,9R,9R)-7-ethoxy-8-hydroxy-2-methoxymethyl-3-methyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-letrahydrolmidazo-[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,85,9R)-10-acetyl-8-hydroxy-2,3-dirnethyl-7-(4-morpholino)-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidezo[1.2-h][1,7]nephthyridine,
- (7R,8S,9R)-8-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-7-(4-morpholino)-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1.2-
- h][1.7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8S,9R)-10-ecetyl-8-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-7-methylemino-7,6,9,10-tetrahydro-imidazo[1.2-h)[1.7]nephthyridine,
- (7R,8S,9R)-8-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-7-methylamino-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidezo[1.2-h]-
- [1.7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8S,9R)-10-acetyl-8-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-7-(1-pyrrolidino)-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1.2-hif1.7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8S,9R)-8-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-7-(1-pyrrolldino)-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo-
- I1.2-hi[1.7]nephthyridine.
- (7R,8S,9R)-10-acetyl-7-benzylamino-8-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-7,8,9,10-letrahydro-imidazo[1.2-h)[1.7]nephthyridine,
- (7R,8S,9R)-7-benzylemino-8-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1.2-h][1.7]-nabhtyvridine,
- (7R,8S,9R)-10-ecelyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethylamino)-2,3-dimethyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-imidazo[1.2-h][1.7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8S,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethylamino)-2,3-dimethyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1.2-hi1.7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8S,9R)-10-ecetyl-7-(dimethylamino)-8-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-imidezo[1.2-hi/1.7/nephthyridine,
- (7R,8S,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-(dimethylamino)-2,3-dimethyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1.2-
- h][1.7]nephthyrldine,
- (7S,8S,9R)-8-hydroxy-2,3,7-trimethyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1.2-h][1.7]naphthyridine,
- (75,85,9R)-7-cyanomethyl-8-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1.2h][1.7]nephthyridine,
- (7S,8S,9R)-8-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyt-7-propyt-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1.2-h][1.7]naphthyridine,

(7R,8S,9R)-8-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-7-(3-methoxypropyl)-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo-11.2-hil1.7inaphthyridine.

2.3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7/H-8,9-dihydro-pyreno-[2,3-c]-th-(diethyl)-imidezo[1,2-e]pyridino-8-carboxamide, ethyl 2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7/H-8,9-dihydro-pyreno[2,3-c]-imidezo[1,2-e]pyridino-8-carboxylete, 2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7/H-8,9-dihydro-pyreno[2,3-c]-imidezo[1,2-e]pyridino-8-(M,M-dimethyl)carbamide.

(7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-7(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-8-(5-nitrooxy-veleryloxy)-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-Imidazof 1.2-hilf .7tnaphthyddine.

(7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyj-7(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-8-(4-nitrooxy-butyryloxy)-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-Imidazof1.2-hif1.7inabhthyridine.

(7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-8-(5-nitro-oxy-valeryloxy)-7/H-8,9-dihydro-pyrano[2,3-o]imdazo[1,2-a]pyridine,

(7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-8-(6-nitro-oxy-2-oxa-capryloxy)-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-imidszol1,2-hil1,7/naphthyridine and

(7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-8-(4-nitro-oxymethyl-benzoyloxy)-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-lmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,

whereby BY-112 is thereof disclaimed,

and the salts, solvates and solvates of the salts of these compounds.

Acid pump anatgonists according to a second detail of this Invention, (deball b), are, for example, described and/or claimed in the following patent applications and patents without being restricted to: EP 30904, EP 240586, EP 228096, EP 228176, EP 268326, EP 268890, EP 270991, EP 307078, EP 308917, EP 330485, US 4728858, US 5382743, WO 9212969, WO 9414795, WO 9414798, WO 9503074, WO 9703074, WO 9703076, WO 9747603, WO 9827714, WO 9603405, WO 9804251, WO 9805177, WO 9909023, WO 9828322, WO 9950237, WO 9951584, WO 995705, WO 9958708, WO 9001698, WO 9010999, WO 0011000, WO 0017200, WO 0028217, WO 0028403, WO 9058714, WO 001898, WO 0116991, WO 0172754, WO 0172755, WO 001727575, WO 00294749, WO 03014120, WO 03016310 and WO 03018582, which are incorporated by reference into the specification of the present invention in their entirety for all purposes, and whereby particular emphasis is given in the present invention to those add pump antagonists without are inchivolutized and/or specifically disclosed and/or claimed in the abovementioned patent applications and patents.

As exemplary acid pump antagonists according to detail b the following compounds can be mentioned by means of their INNs or their research code acronyms: AG-2000 (EP 233760), AU-481 (WO 9808029), BY112 (WO 9842707), Sorsprazan (WO 0917200), CP-113411 (INS 5962743), DBM-819 (WO 0001696), KR-90436 (WO 9909029), Pumpprazol (WO 9418199), SKF-96067 (EP 259174), SKF-96386 (EP 307078), SKF-97574 (EP 330465), T-330 (EP 270991), T-776 (EP 270091), WY-27198 (US 4728858), YH-1885 (WO 9605177), YJA-20379-8 (WO 9703074) and YM-19020 (EP 268890).

As further exemplary acid pump antagonists according to detail b the following tricyclic imidazopyridine compounds listed in List B can likewise be mentioned.

List B consists of the following compounds:

- (7S,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-7,8-dihydroxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyrldine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-3-hydroxymethyl-7,8-dihydroxy-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-letrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]-naphthyddine,
- (7S,8R,9R)-7,8-tsopropylidenedioxy-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyddina
- 7,8-dihydroxy-9-phenyl-2,3-dimethyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]lmldazo[1,2-a]pyridine,
- (7R, 8R, 9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-methoxy-9-phenyl-7,6,9,10-tetrehydrolmidezo[1,2-h][1,7]naph-thyddine
- (78, 85, 95)-2,3-dimethyt-8-hydroxy-7-methoxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidezo[1,2-h][1,7]naph-thyddine.
- (78, 8R, 9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-methoxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]neph-thyddine.
- (7R, 8S, 9S)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-methoxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naph-thyddina
- (7R, 8R, 9R)-2,3-dimethyl-7-ethoxy-8-hydroxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (78, 8R, 9R)-2,3-dimethyl-7-ethoxy-8-hydroxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyddine.
- (7R, 8R, 9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo-[1,2-h)[1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7S, 8S, 9S)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo-[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- $\label{eq:continuous} \begin{tabular}{ll} (78, & 8R, & 9R\}-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-letrahydrolmIdezo-[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine, \end{tabular}$
- (7R, 8S, 9S)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo-[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7S, 8R, 9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-9-phenyl-7-(2-propoxy)-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]-naphthyrldine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-7,8-dimethoxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine, (7R,8R,8R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methylthioethyloxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo-11,2-hl11,7/naphthyridine.
- (78,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methylthioethyloxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo-[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methylsulphinylethoxy)-9-phenyl-7,6,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo-[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,

- (7S,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methylsulphinylethoxy)-8-phemyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo-[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(ethylthio)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidezo(1,2-h)[1,7]naphthyridine.
- (7S,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(ethylthio)-9-phenyl-7,6,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyltdine,
- (7R, 8R, 9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo-11,2-hj1,7/naphthyfdine,
- (7S, 8R, 9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[-1,2-h)[1,7]nephthyridine,
- (75,8R,9R)-8-acetoxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,6,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h]-11,7/naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-acetoxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidezo[1,2-h]-11,7(naphthyrldine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-acetoxy-7-methoxy-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidezo[1,2-h][1,7]neph-thyddina
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-acetoxy-7-ethoxy-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]raphtyuddlae
- (7R,8R,9R)-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-8-propionyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo-[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-benzoyloxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo-11,2-hjf1,7/naphthyridine,
- (75,8R,9R)-8-benzoyloxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,6,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo-[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-methoxycarbonyloxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dlmethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo(1,2-h)[1,7]naphthyrldine,
- $\label{eq:constraint} \ensuremath{(78,8R,9R)-8-methoxycarbonyloxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-imidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyddine,$
- $\label{eq:continuity} \begin{picture}(7R,8R,9R)-8-benzoyloxy-7-methoxy-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]-nephthyridine,\end{picture}$
- (78,8R,9R)-8-benzoyloxy-7-methoxy-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]-nephthyrldine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dirnethyl-8-(4-nitrobenzoyloxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-imidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7S,8R,9R)-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-8-(4-nitrobenzoyloxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-imidazo[1,2-h][1,7]nephthyridine,
- (75,8R,9R)-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-8-(3-nitrobenzoyloxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-Imidazol 1,2-hil 1,7/naphthyrdline,
- (7R,8R,9R)-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-8-(3-nitrobenzoyloxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-imidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,

- (7S,8R,9R)-7-methoxy-2,3-dimethyl-8-(3-nitrobenzzyloxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo-[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-7-methoxy-2,3-dimethyl-8-(3-nitrobenzoyloxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo-11.2-hiT. Tinaphthyridine.
- (75,8R,9R)-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-8-(4-methoxybenzoyloxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-Imidazol1.2-hii1.7inaphthytidine.
- (7R,8R,9R)-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-8-(4-methoxybenzoyloxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-imidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-8-(N,N-dimethylaminomethylcarbonyloxy)-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydrolmidazo(1,2-hj[1,7]naphthyrtdine,
- (75,8R,9R)-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-8-(N,N-dimethylaminomethylcarbonyloxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-letrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7S,8R,9R)-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-8-(N,N-diethylaminocarbonyloxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,6,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo(1,2-h)[1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-8-(N,N-diethylaminocarbonyloxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyrtdine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-ethylaminocarbonyloxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetra-hydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-benzoyloxy-2,3-dimethyl-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dlhydropyranc[2,3-c]-imidazo[1,2-e]pyridine,
- (7S,8R,eR)-8-benzoyloxy-2,3-dimethyl-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]-imidazo[1,2-e]pyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-[4-(methoxycarbonyl)-benzoyloxy]-2,3-dimethyl-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine,
- (7S,8R,9R)-8-(4-(methoxycarbonyl)-benzoyloxy]-2,3-dimethyl-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydronyanof2.3-cilmidazof1,2-aipyridine,
- (7S,8R,9R)-2.3-dimethyl-7-methoxy-8-methoxyscetyloxy-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydroimidazo[1.2-h]-11.7.naphthyridine.
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-(N,N-diethylaminocarbonyloxy)-2.3-dimethyl-7-methoxy-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1.2-h][1.7]naphthyridine,
- (75,8R,9R)-8-(N,N-diethylaminocarbonyloxy)-2.3-dimethyl-7-methoxy-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-letrahydroimidazo[1,2-h][1.7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-7-methoxy-8-methoxycarbonyloxy-2.3-dlmethyl-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydrolmidazo-[1.2-h][1.7]naphthyridine,
- (7S,8R,9R)-7-methoxy-8-methoxycarbonyloxy-2.3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydrolmidazo-[1,2-h][1.7]nephthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-2.3-dimethyl-8-formyloxy-7-methoxy-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydroimidazo[1.2-h][1.7]neph-
- (7S,8R,9R)-2.3-dimethyl-8-formyloxy-7-methoxy-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1.2-h][1.7]naphthyridine.

- (7R,8R,9R)-8-benzoyloxy-2.3-dimethyl-7-methoxy-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydroimidazo[1.2-h)[1.7]-naohthyddine.
- (7R,8S,9R)-2,3,8-trimethyl-7,8-dihydroxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naph-
- thyridine, (75,85,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-benzyl-7,8-dihydroxy-8-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo(1,2-h)-11,7[naphthyridine,
- (7R,8S,9R)-2,3,8-trimethyl-7,8-0,0-isopropylidene-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h)[1,7]-naphthyridine,
- (7s,8s,9R)-2,3,8-trimethyl-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-8-hydroxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo-11,2-hij1,7/jnaphthyridine,
- (75,8S,9R)-2,3,8-trimethyl-7-methoxy-8-hydroxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]-naphthyddine.
- (7R,8R,9R)-2,3,7-trimethyl-7,8-dihydroxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]nephenyl-1,0
- (7R,8R,9R)-2,3,7-trimethyl-7,8-[1,3]dioxolo-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyddine.
- (8S,9R)-2,3-dimetryl-8-hydroxy-7-metryfidene-9-phenyl-7,6,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]-naphtyvfdine.
- (7S,8R,9R)-2,3,7-trimethyl-7,8-dihydroxy-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]lmidazo[1,2-a]pyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-2,3,7-trimethyl-7,8-dihydroxy-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine,
- (7S,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-7,8-dihydroxy-7,9-diphenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]Imidazo[1,2-alpyridine.
- (7S,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-7-(2',2'-dimethylvlnyl)-7,8-dihydroxy-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]-inidazo[1,2-a]pyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-7,8-O-Isopropylidene-8-phenyl-7-vinyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]imidazo-11,2-alpyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]-imidazo[1,2-e]pyridine,
- (TS,8R,9R)-2,3-dlmethyl-8-hydroxy-7-{2-methoxyethoxy}-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dlhydropyrano[2,3-cllmidazof1,2-ejpyrldine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-ethoxy-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]imidazo[1,2-a]
- . (75,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-ethoxy-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]lmidazo[1,2-e]-pyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxypropoxy)-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]lml-dazof1,2-ellyvridine,
- (7S,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxypropoxy)-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]imi-dazo[1,2-e)pyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-propoxy)-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]imldazo[1,2-a]pyridine,

- (7S,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-propoxy)-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]imldazo[1,2-a]pyrtdine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-butoxy-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]imidazo[1,2-e]-nyridine
- (7S,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-butoxy-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]imidazo[1,2-e]-pyridine.
- (75,8R,9R)-7,8-dihydroxy-8-methoxymethyl-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,6,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-h]-[1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-7,8-dihydroxy-8-methoxymethyl-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidezo[1,2-h]-(1,7)naphthyrldine,
- (75,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-methoxy-8-methoxymethyl-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroiml-dazof1,2-hif1,7/nephthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-methoxy-6-methoxymethyl-2,3-dlmethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolml-dazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-6-methoxymethyl-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetra-hydrolmidezo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7S,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-6-methoxymethyl-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetra-hydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-ethoxy-8-methoxymethyl-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-imidazo-11,2-h1[1,7]nephthyndine,
- (7S,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-ethoxy-6-methoxymethyl-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-imidezo-[1,2-h][1,7]nephthyridine,
- 7,8-dihydroxy-2,3-dimethyi-9-(3-thlenyi)-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- 7-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-9-(3-thienyl)-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidezo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine, 9-(3-furyl)-7-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidezo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R, 8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-[2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy]-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-imidazo1,2-hil1,7/inaphthyridine,
- (7S,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-[2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy]-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-Imidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyrldine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-7,8-ditydroxy-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine, (7S,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-2-methyl-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h]-11,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-2-methyl-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h]-11.7habhthyddine.
- (7R,8R,9R)-3-bromo-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrehydrolmidazo-[1.2-h][1.7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-3-chloro-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-letrahydroimidazo-[1.2-h][1.7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-3-bromo-7-hydroxy-8-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydroimidazo-[1.2-h][1.7]naphthyridine,

- (7R,8R,9R)-3-chloro-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dthydro-pyrano[2,3-c]-imldazo[1,2-a]pyrldine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydro-pyrano[2,3-c]imidazo-[1,2-e]pyrtdine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-7,8-dihydroxy-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-cjimidazo[1,2-a]pyrldine,
- (7S,8R,9R)-7,8-dihydroxy-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydroimidazo[1.2-h][1.7]naphthyridine, (7R,9R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-methoxy-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydroimidazo[1.2-h][1.7]naphthyridine.
- (75,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-methoxy-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydroimidazo[1.2-h][1.7]naph-thyddina
- (7R,8R,9R)-3-hydroxymethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydroimidazo[1.2-h][1.7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-3-hydroxymethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-hydroxyethoxy)-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydro-Imidazof 1.2-hif i,7haphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-hydroxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1.2-h]-11.7inabhhyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-3,9-diphenyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydroimidezo[1.2-h]-11,7Inaphthyrdline.
- (7R,9R,9R)-7,8-dihydroxy-2-methoxymethyl-3-methyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-letrehydroimidezo[1,2-h]-11.7Inaphthyrldine.
- (75,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methoxymethyl-3-methyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo11,2-hi[1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methoxymethyl-3-methyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmldazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (75,8R,9R).7-ethoxy-8-hydroxy-2-methoxymethyl-3-methyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrehydroimidazo[1,2-hi[1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-7-ethoxy-8-hydroxy-2-methoxymethyl-3-methyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidezo[1,2-hil1,7inaphthyridine,
- (7R,8S,9R)-10-acetyl-8-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-7-(4-morpholino)-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1.2-
- (7R,8S,9R)-8-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-7-(4-morpholino)-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1.2-h]-
- h][1.7]nephthyridine, (7R,8S,9R)-8-hydrox [1.7]naphthyridine,
- (7/c,8S,9/c)-10-acetyl-8-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-7-methylamino-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-imidazo[1.2-hil1,7/naphthyridino,
- (7R,8S,9R)-8-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-7-methylamino-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1.2-h]-10
- [1.7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8S,9R)-10-acetyl-8-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-7-(1-pyrrolidino)-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1.2-
- h][1.7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8S,9R)-8-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-7-(1-pyrrolidino)-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1.2-h]-[1.7inaphthyridine,

carbamide.

(7R,9S,9R)-10-acetyl-7-banzylamino-8-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-imidazo[1.2-h]-11.7:naohthyridine,

(7R,8S,9R)-7-benzylemino-8-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1.2-h][1.7]-naphthyridina,

(7R,8S,9R)-10-acetyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyathylamino)-2,3-dimethyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo(1,2-hi][1,7]naphthyrtdine,

(7R,8S,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethylamino)-2,3-dimethyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1.2-hi/1.7maphthyldine,

(7R,8S,9R)-10-acetyl-7-(dimethylamino)-8-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-imidazo[1.2-hj]1.7:naphthyridina,

(7R,8S,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-(dimathylamino)-2,3-dimethyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1.2-h]-

[1.7]naphthyridina, (75,85,9F)-8-hydroxy-2,3,7-trimathyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1.2-h][1.7]naphthyridine,

(75,85,9/7)-7-Cyenomethyl-8-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1.2h]-

[1.7]naphthyridine, (7/5,8,5,87)-8-hydroxy-2,3-dimetryl-7-propyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine, (7/6,8,5,87)-8-hydroxy-2,3-dimetryl-7-(3-methoxypropyl)-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo-

[1.2-h][1.7]nephthyridine.
2.3-dimethyl-e-phany7-7H-8,9-dihydro-pyrano-[2,3-c)-N-(diethyl)imidezo[1,2-e]pyridine-8-carboxamide,
stryl 2,3-dimethyl-9-phany1-7TH-8,9-dihydro-pyrano[2,3-c)-tmidezo[1,2-e]pyridine-8-carboxylete and
2,3-dimethyl-9-phany1-7TH-9,5-dihydro-pyrano[2,3-c)-tmidezo[1,2-e]pyridine-6-(N,N-dimethyl)-

Acid pump anatgonists according to a third datall of this invention (datall c), are, for axample, those bibcyclic intidazopyridines which are claimed and/or desorthed specifically or generically in the patent applications WO 9855706, WO 03018582 and/or particularly, WOO40000855 and/or WOO4000856, which are all incorporated by reference into the specification of the present invention in their entirety for all purposas, and whereby particular emphasis is given in datall c of the present invention to those acid pump antagonists which are individualized (e.g. mentitioned expressive surbls) and/or specifically disclosed and/or claimed in the abovementioned petent applications.

As examplery acid pump entagonists according to detail o can be mentioned any imidazopyridine compound selected from the group (group x) consisting of

2,3-dimethyl-8-(2-ethyl-6-methylbenzylamino)-N-propyl-Imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-6-carboxamide,

8-(2-ethyl-6-methylbanzylemino)-3-hydroxymathyl-2-methylimidezo[1,2-a]pyridine-8-carboxamide,

2,3-dimethyl-8-(2,6-dimethylbenzylamino)-N-hydroxyathyl-imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-6-carboxamide, 2,3-dimathyl-8-(2-ethyl-8-mathylbenzylamino)-imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-6-carboxamide,

8-(2-ethyl-6-methylbanzylamino)-N,2,3-trimethylimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-6-carboxamide,

8-(2-athyl-6-mathylbenzylamino)-N,N,2,3-tetramethylimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-6-carboxamide,

2,3-dimethyl-8-(2,6-dimethylbenzyl-amino)-imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-8-carboxamide,

carboxamide.

- N-[2-(dimethylemine)-2-oxoethyl]-8-(2-ethyl-6-methylbenzylamino)-N,2,3-trimethylimidazo[l,2-alovridine-6-carboxemide.
- 2,3-dimethyl-8-(2-ethyl-4-fluoro-6-methylberzylamino)-imidazo[1,2-a]-pyridine-8-carboxamide mesylate.
- 2.3 -dimethyl-8-(2-methylbenzylamino)-imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-8-carboxamide, ·
- 2,3-dimethyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-fluoro-benzylamino)-imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-8-carboxamide mesylate,
- 2,3-dimethyl-8-(2-methyl-8-isopropylbenzylamino)-imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-6-carboxamide mesylate,
- 2,3-dimethyl-8-(2,6-diethyl-benzylamino)-imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-6-carboxamide,
- 2.3-dimethyl-8-(2-ethylbenzylamino)-imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-6-carboxamide,
- 2.3 dimethyl-8-(2-ethyl-6-methyl-benzylamino)-N-hydroxyethyl-imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-6-carboxamide,
- N-(2,3-dihydroxypropyl)-2,3-dimethyl-8-(2-ethyl-8-methylbenzylamino)-[1,2-a]pyridine-6-carboxamide,
- 2,3 dimethyl- 8-(2-ethyl-6-methyl-benzylamino)-N-(2-methoxyethyl)-imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-6-
- 2-methyl-8-(2-ethyl-8-methylbenzylamino)-imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-6-carboxamide,
- 2,3-dimethyl-8-(2-bromo-6-methylbenzylamino)-imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-6-carboxamide,
- 2,3-dimethyl-8-(2-(2-hydroxyethyl)-6-methylbenzytamino)-imidazo[1,2-a]pyrldine-6-carboxamide,
- 8-(2-ethyl-8-methylbenzylamlno)-N,N-bis(2-hydroxyethyl)-2,3-dimethyllmidezo[1,2-a]pyridine-8-carboxamide.
- 8-(2-ethyl-6-methylbenzylamino)-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-N,2,3-trimethyllmidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-6-carboxamide.
- and 2,3-dimethyl-8-(2-ethyl-6-methylbenzyloxy)-imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-6-carboxamide, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.
- As further exemplary acid pump antagonists according to detail c can be also mentioned any imide-
- zopyridine compound selected from the group (group y) consisting of 8-(2-ethyl-8-methylbenzylamino)-3-hydroxymethyl-2-methylmidazo[1,2-a]-pyridine-6-carboxamide,
- 2,3-dimethyl-8-(2,6-dimethylbenzylamino)-N-hydroxyethyl-Imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-6-carboxamide,
- 2,3-dimethyl-8-(2-ethyl-6-methylbenzylamino)-imidazo[1,2-e]pyridine-6-carboxamide,
- 8-(2-ethyl-6-methylbenzylamino)-N,2,3-trimethylimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-6-carboxamide,
- 2,3-dimethyl-8-(2,6-dimethylbenzylamino)-imidazo[1,2-a]-pyridine-8-carboxamide,
- 2,3-dimethyl-8-(2-ethyl-4-fluoro-8-methylbenzylamino)-imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-6-carboxamide,
- 2,3-dimethyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-fluoro-benzylamino)-imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-6-carboxamide,
- 2,3-dimethyl-8-(2,6-diethylbenzylamino)-imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-8-carboxamide,
- 2,3 dimethyl-8-(2-ethyl-8-methylbenzylamino)-N-hydroxyethyl-imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-6-carboxamide,
- and 2,3 dimethyl-8-(2-eithyl-8-methylbenzylamino)-N-(2-methoxyeithyl)-imidezo[1,2-a]pyridine-6-carboxamide.
- or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.
- in the context thereof, to be mentioned in an independent embodimental aspect is AZD-0865.

Preferred acid pump antagonists according to detail a of this invention are those compounds which are mentioned expressis verbis in the abovementioned List A, and the salts, solvates and solvates of the salts of these compounds.

A sultable tricyclic imidezo[1,2-e]pyridine compound according to detail a and/or detail b of this invention in particular to be emphasized in (7R,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-letrahydro-imidezo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine or a salt, solvate or solvate of a salt of this compound.

In particular preferred acid pump antagonists according to detail a of this invention are compounds selected from the group consisting of those tricyclic imidazoft 2-elpyridine compounds mentioned expressis verbis in the following List C, and the salts, solvates and solvates of the salts of these compounds.

List C consists of the following specific compounds:

- (7R,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazof1.2-hi[1,7]naphthyridine.
- (7R, 8R, 9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-methoxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2hl11.7/naphthyridine,
- (7S, 8R, 9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-methoxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2hl17.7/naphthyr/dine.
- (7R, 8R, 9R)-2,3-dimethyl-7-ethoxy-8-hydroxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine.
- (7S, 8R, 9R)-2,3-dimethyl-7-ethoxy-8-hydroxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2hll1.7[naphthyridine,
- (7R, 8R, 9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10tetrahydroimidazoi1.2-hi[1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-acetoxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazol1.2-hi[1,7]nephthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-benzoyloxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidezo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-methoxycarbonyloxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10tetrahydrolmidazof1,2-hi[1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-8-(N,N-dimethylaminomethylcarbonyloxy)-9phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8S,9R)-2,3,8-trimethyl-7,8-dihydroxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-2,3,7-trimethyl-7,8-dihydroxy-8-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine.

- (7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3climidazo[1,2-e]pyrldina,
- (7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimathyl-8-hydroxy-7-ethoxy-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]lmidazo-[1,2-a]pyridina,
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-2-methyl-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-hi][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-3-chloro-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridina, and
- (7R,8R,9R)-3-chloro-8-hydroxy-7-(2-mathoxyathoxy)-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridina,

and the saits, solvates and solvates of the saits thereof.

According to the present invention it is to be stated that any or all of the tricyclic imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine compounds mentioned expressis verbis in List C, as well as the salts, solvates and solvates of the salts thereof, are useful within this invention and are suitable to be used in the combination therapy, combinations or compositions according to this invention together with compounds, which modify gastrointestinal modifity, as described harein.

in more datall, it is to be stated within the scope of this invention, that each single individual tricyclic imidazo(1,2-a)pyridine compound mentioned expressis verbis in List C as compound 1 to 17 as wall as a salt, solvate or solvate of a salt thereof can be individually paired, each in independent specific special ambodiments according to the present invention, with any compound or class of compounds, which modify gastrointestinal motility, as defined herein in combinations or compositions according to this invention, or for use in combination therepies as described herein.

The compounds mentioned in List A, B, or C as well as the salts, solvates and solvates of the salts thereof and their preparation are described in greater details in the applications mentioned in details a or b, respectively.

Particularly worthy to be mentioned of the acid pump antagonists according to detail b are the compounds AU-461, Soraprazan, DBM-819, KR-60436, T-330, YH-1885 and YJA-20379-8, especially Soraprazan and YH-1885.

As exemplary preferred acid pump antagonists according to detail a and/or detail b the compounds (7R,8R,9R) - 2.3 -dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-letrahydro-imidezo-[1.2-hi[1.7])naphthyridin,

(7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7/H-8,9-dihydro-pyreno[2,3-c]-imidazo[1,2-e]pyridina and

(7R,8R,9R)-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-8-(N,N-dimethylaminomethylcarbonyloxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-h][1,7]nephthyridine are to be mentioned.

The acid pump entagonists are available as such or in the form of their salts. Suitable salts in the scope of this invention are sepecially all acid addition salts. Perticular mention may be made of the phermacologically tolerable selts of the inorganic or organic acids customarity used in pharmacy. Those suitable are water-insoluble end in particular water-acidable acid addition salts with acids such as, for example, hydrochloric ecid, hydrobromic acid, phosphoric ecid, suitfute acid, suitfute acid, acid add, citri acid, Degluconic ecid, benzole acid, 2(4-hydroxybenzoyl)benzole acid, suitfute acid, acid costillo acid, maleic acid, example, layor acid, such acid,

On the other hend, salts with bases are — depending on substitution — also suitable. As examples of salts with bases are mentioned the tithium, sodium, potassium, calcium, aluminium, magnesium, titanium, ammonium, megiumine or guendinium seits, herê, too, the bases being employed in selt properation in an equimolar quentitative ratio or one differing therefrom.

According to the knowledge of the person skilled in the ent the edd pump entegonists eccording to the invention as well as their selts may contain, e.g., when isoleted in crystalline form, varying emounts of solvents. Within the scope of the invention the term "edd pump antagonists" includes therefore all solvetes and in particular all hydrates of the edd pump antagonists as well as their salts.

In terms of the present invention, es compounds, which modify gestrointestinel motility, active egents from miscallenous ective egent classes come into question, such as, for example, the following which are differentieted by modes of action:

- 5-HT-(partiel-)egonists/entagonists (such es, e.g. 5-HT2-, 5-HT3- end 5-HT4-(partiel-)egonists/antagonists, in perticular 5-HT3-entagonists, 5-HT3-entagonists, 5-HT3-entagonists or duel 5-HT3-entagonists/5-HT4-egonists) known to the person skilled in the ert, such es, for exemple, those mentioned below in the lists 1e, 1b and/or 1c – without being restricted thereto – by means of their fixing or their research code acronyms:

List 1e comprises and discloses es exemplery 5-HT-(partial-)egonists/entagonists the following ective egents:

(+)-DU-124884, (S)-f125I]-TDP-1040, (S)-f125I]-TDP-980, (S)-f125I]-TDP-984, ADR-851, AU-100, AU-130, AU-224, AU-228, BIMU-1, BIMU-8, BRI-24882, CHF-17454, CILANSETRON, CP-2288, DAZO-PRIDE, E-3820, EM-823, FABESETRON, FCE-26778, FCE-27733, FCE-28169, FCE-28232, FCE-28277, FCE-28278, FCE-28354, FCE-28034A, FCE-29034A, FCE-29034A,

6236, PIBOSEROD, PRUCALOPRIDE, PUMOSETRAG, R-78188, RENZAPRIDE, RICASETRON, SB-205149, SB-205800, SB-207710, SC-49518, SC-50410, SC-52246, SC-52491, SC-53116, SC-55822, SC-56184, SK-951, SKF-103829, SKF-47029, SL-90.0829, TEGASEROD, TKS-159, TS-951, VB-2037, Y-34959, Y-38912, YM-114, YM-47813, YM-47821, YM-53389 and ZACOPRIDE; this 1b comprises and discloses as further exemplary 5+IT-(partial-)agonists/antagonists the following active agents:

1192U30, ABAPERIDONE, ADATANSERIN, ALNESPIRONE, ALNIDITAN, ALX-846CL, AMESERGIDE, AR-A000002, ASENAPINE, BEMESETRON, BINOSPIRONE, BLONANSERIN, CERICLAMINE, CILANSETRON, CP-122288, DAZOPRIDE, DOTARIZNE, DU-12530, DULLOXETINE, E2101, E-3620, E-6008, EBALZOTAN, ELZASONAN, EM-523, ENILOSPIRONE, EPLIVANSERIN,
FABESETRON, FANANSERIN, FLESINOXAN, FLIBANSERIN, FLUPAROXAN, GEPIRONE, ILOPERIDONE, INDISTRON, IPSAPIRONE, RINDALONE, IS-159, ITASETRON, LERISETRON, LESOPITRON, LINTOPRIDE, LIREXAPRIDE, ILY-353433, LY-58857, MCI-225, MDL-72832, METRENPERONE, MOXIFETIN, ORG-GC-94, OSEMOZOTAN, PALONOSETRON, PELANSERIN, PIBOSEROD, PRUCALOPRIDE, PUMOSETRAG, REC-15/3079, RENZAPRIDE, RICASETRON, RITANSERIN, ROBALZOTAN, ROXINDOLE, RS-25259-197, RU-24969, RUCALOPRIDE, S-15535, SB243213, SB-271048, SEGANSERIN, SERGOLEXOLE, SKF-33393, SL-65.0155, STACOFYLLINE, T82, U-93385, VILAZODONE, WAY-100269, XALIPRODEN, Y-36912, YM-114, YM-47813, ZACOPRIDE, ZALOSPIRONE and ZATOSETRON, and

list 1c comprises and discloses as still further examplary 5-HT-(partial-)agonists/antagonists the following active agents:

ALMOTRIPTAN, ALOSETRON, AMPEROZIDE, AZASETRON, BUSPIRONE, CARPIPRAMINE, DEPTROPINE, DIMETOTIAZINE, DOLASETRON, ELETRIPTAN, FLUOXETINE, FROVATRIPTAN, GRANISETRON, LISURIDE, METERGOLINE, MIANSERIN, MOSAPRIDE, NARATRIPTAN, NEFAZODONE, OLANZAPINE, ONDANSETRON, OXITRIPTAN, RAMOSETRON, RISPERIDONE, RI-ZATRIPTAN, SARPOGRELATE, SERTRALINE, SUMATRIPTAN, TEGASEROD, TROPISETRON, URAPIDIL, ZIPRASIDONE and ZOLMITRIPTAN;

whereby, in a first facet (facet 1A), exemplary 5-HT-(partial-)agonists/antagonists according to ilsts 1a, 1b and 1c more worthy to be mentioned are

BIMU-1, CILANSETRON, DAZOPRIDE, E-3820, EM-523, FABESETRON, LINTOPRIDE, LIR-EXAPRIDE; MOSAPRIDE, PIBOSEROD, PRUCALOPRIDE, PUMOSETRAG, R-137686, REN-ZAPRIDE, RICASETRON, TICALOPRIDE, TEGASEROD, Y-38912, YM-114, YM-47813 and ZACO-PRIDE:

whereby, in a second facet (facet 1B), exemplary 5-HT-(pertiel-)egonists/antagonists according to lists 1a, 1b and 1c more worthy to be mentioned are CILANSETRON, DAZOPRIDE, E-3820, EM-523, FABESETRON, LINTOPRIDE, LIREXAPRIDE, MOSAPRIDE, PIBOSEROD, PRUCALOPRIDE, PUMOSETRAG, RENZAPRIDE, RICASETRON, TEGASETRON, 1434, YNH-47813 and ZACOPRIDE;

23

whereby, in the context of facet 1A, exemplary 5-HT-(partial-)agonists/antagonists according to lists 1a, to and 1c in particular worthy to be mentioned are BIMU-1, E-3620, EM-523, LINTOPRIDE, LIREXAPRIDE, PRUCALOPRIDE, MOSAPRIDE, PUMO-SETRAG, R-13768, RENZAPRIDE, TICALOPRIDE; TEGASEROD and ZACOPRIDE;

whereby, in the context of facet 18, exemplary 5-HT-(partial-)agonists/antagonists according to lists 1s, 1b and 1c in particular worthy to be mentioned are E-3820, EM-523, LINTOPRIDE, LIEXAAPRIDE, PRUCALOPRIDE, MOSAPRIDE, PUMOSETRAG, RENZAPRIDE, TEGASEROD and ZACOPRIDE;

and whereby exemplary 5-HT-(partial-)agonists/entagonists according to lists 1a, 1b and 1c in more particular worthy to be mentioned are MOSAPRIDE and TEGASEROD;

and whereby one facet of the class of 5-HT-(partial-)agonists/antagonists comprises 5-HT2-, 5-HT3- and 5-HT4-(partial-)agonists/antagonists, in particular 5-HT3-antagonists, 5-HT4-antagonists, 5-HT4-partial-agonists, or 5-HT4-antagonists;

and whereby a special subgroup of the class of 5-HT-(partial-)agonists/antagonists comprises those 5-HT-(partial-)agonists/antagonists, which are not either 5-HT4-partial-agonists or 5-HT4-natagonists, and whereby a special subgroup of the class of 5-HT-(partial-)agonists/antagonists to be more emphasized comprises those 5-HT-(partial-)agonists/antagonists mentioned expressis verbis above in the lists 1a, 1b and/or 1c, which are not either 5-HT4-partial-agonists or 5-HT4-natagonists; and whereby another special subgroup of the class of 5-HT4-(partial-)agonists/antagonists comprises

and whereby another special subgroup of the class of 5-11-(partier)-agonitiss and the class of 5-11-(partier)-agonitiss of those 5-HT-(partiel-) agonitist ratagonists of dual 5-HT3-EHT4 agonitist and dual 5-HT3-EHT4 agonitist/antagonists,

and whereby another special subgroup of the class of 5-HT-(partial-)agonists/antagoniets to be more emphasized comprises those 5-HT-(partial-)agonists/antagonists mentioned expressis verbis above in the lists 1s, 1b and/or 1c, whereof 5-HT4-partial-agonists, 5-HT4-entagonists and dual 5-HT3/5-HT4 agonists/antagonists are disclaimed.

muscarinic antagonists (e.g. muscarinic M3 entagonists) known to the person skilled in the art, such
as, for example, those mentioned below in the lists 2a, 2b and/or 2c — without being restricted thereto
— by means of their INNs or their research code acronyms:

List 2s comprises and discloses as exemplary muscarinic antagonists the following active agents: DARIFENACIN and ZAMIFENACIN;

list 2b comprises and discloses as further exemplary muscarinic antagonists the following active agents:

(S)-OXYBUTININ, ALVAMELINE, DARENZEPINE, DARIFENACIN, E-8006, FESOTERODINE, KRP-197, KW-5805, OTENZEPAD, REVATROPATE, RISPENZEPINE, SCH-211803, SILTENZEPINE, SINTROPIUM BROMIDE, SOLIFENACIN, TELENZEPINE and VAMICAMIDE; and list 2c comprises and discloses as still further exemplary muscarinic antagonists the following active agents:

PIRENZEPINE, TIOTROPIUM BROMIDE and TOLTERODINE;

whereby an exemplary muscarinic antagonist according to lists 2a, 2b and/or 2c more worthy to be mentioned is

DARIFENACIN:

- kappa opioid receptor agonists known to the person skilled in the art, such as, for example, thosa
mentioned below in the lists 3a and/or 3b—without being restricted thereto — by means of their INNs or
their research code acronyms;

List 3a comprises and discloses as exemplary kappa opioid receptor agonists the following active acents:

FEDOTOZINE and ASIMADOLINE: and

list 3b comprises and discloses as further exemplary kappa optoid receptor agonists the following active agents:

ADL-10-0101, ADL-10-0116, APADOLINE, ASIMADOLINE, E-2076, ENADOLINE, FEDOTOZINE, IGMESINE, LAPPACONITINE, NALFURAFINE and SPIRADOLINE;

whereby exemplary kappa opioid receptor agonists according to lists 3a and/or 3b more worthy to be mentioned are

FEDOTOZINE and ASIMADOLINE;

- delta opioid receptor agoniets/antagonists, in particular agonists, known to the person skilled in the
art, such as, for example, those mentioned below in the list 4a — without being restricted thereto — by
means of their INNs or their research code acronyms:

ilst 4a comprises and discloses as exemplary delta opioid receptor agonists the following active agents:

ALVIMOPAN and TRK-851;

 - opioid receptor agonists/entagonists (in perticular opioid receptor agonists) known to the person skilled in the ert, such as, for example, those mentioned below in the list 5a - without being restricted thereto - by means of their INNs or their research code acronyms:

List 5a comprises and discloses as exemplary opioid receptor agonists/antagonists the following active agents:

LEF-553, DIMETHYLTHIAMBUTENE, LOPERAMIDE and REMIFENTANIL;

 dopamine receptor antagonists (in particular dopamine D2 receptor antagonists) known to the person skilled in tha art, such as, for axample, those mentioned below in the lists 6s, 6b and/or 6c – without being restricted thereto – by means of their INNs or their research code acronyms:

List 6a comprises and discloses as exemplary departine receptor antagonists the following active agants:

AD-8210, ITOPRIDE, LEVOSULPIRIDE, METOCLOPRAMIDE, MOSAPRIDE and TICALOPRIDE;

AD-8210, ITOPRIDE, LEVOSULPIRIDE, METOCLOPRAMIDE, MOSAPRIDE and TICALOPRIDE; list 6b comprises and discloses as further examplary dopamine receptor antegonists the following active acents:

1192U90, ABAPERIDONE, BIFEPRUNOX, BLONANSERIN, DAB-452, ILOPERIDONE, MAZAPERTINE, RACLOPRIDE, SDZ-GLC-758, SLV-313 and TICALOPRIDE; and

list 6c comprises and discloses as still further exemplary departine receptor antegonists the following active equats:

ITOPRIDE, LEVOSULPIRIDE, METOCLOPRAMIDE, NEMONAPRIDE, OLANZAPINÉ, RISPERIDONE, SULPIRIDE and ZIPRASIDONE;

whareby dopamine receptor agonists according to lists 6a, 6b and/or 6c more worthy to be mentioned are

ITOPRIDE, LEVOSULPIRIDE, METOCLOPRAMIDE and TICALOPRIDE;

and whereby dopamine receptor agonists according to lists 6a, 6b and/or 6c in particular worthy to be mentioned are

ITOPRIDE, LEVOSULPIRIDE and METOCLOPRAMIDE;

cholacystokinin A antegorists known to the person skilled in the art, such as, for axampla, those
mentioned below in the lates Ta and/or Tb — without being restricted thereto — by means of their Inserted once acromyte node acromyte.

List 7a comprises and discloses as exemplary cholacystokinin A antagonists the following active agants:

(-)-RP-73870, (S)-(+)-RP-72540, L-365031 and TARAZEPIDE; and

List 7b comprises and discloses as further exemplary cholecystokinin A antagonists the following active agents:

DEVAZEPIDE, DEXLOXIGLUMIDE, KSG-504, LINTITRIPT, LOXIGLUMIDE and PRANAZEPIDE;

- cholecystokinin B antagonists known to the person skilled in the art, such as, for example, TRRIGIUMIDE.

alpha-2 adrenoceptor agonists known to the person skilled in the art, such as, for example, those
mentioned below in the list 8a – without being restricted thereto – by means of their INNs or their research code acronyms:

List 8a comprises and discloses as exemplary alpha-2 adrenoceptor agonists the following active agents:

ADRAFINIL, APRACLONIDINE, BRIMONIDINE, BUDRALAZINE, CLONIDINE, DEXMEDE-TOMIDINE, DIMETOFRINE, LOFEXIDINE, MEDETOMIDINE, MOXONIDINE, MPV-295, RIL-MENIDINE, ROMIFIDINE, S-17089-1, TALIPEXOLE and TIAMENIDINE;

 - N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) receptor aniagonists known to the person skilled in the art, such as, for example, those mentioned below in the lists 9a and/or 9b – without being restricted thereto – by means of their INNs or their research code acronyms:

List 9a comprises and discloses as exemplary N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) receptor antagonists the following active agents:

ACPC, APTIGANEL, BMY-14802, CGP-37849, CNS-5161, DELUCEMINE, DEXANABINOL, DIZO-CILPINE, EAA-809, ELIPRODIL, ERLOSAMIDE, FPL-12496, GACYCLIDINE, GAVESTINEL, IPE-NOXAZONE, LANICEMINE, LICOSTINEL, LIGUSTIZINE, MIDAFOTEL, NERAMEXAN, REMACE-MIDE, SELFOTEL, TRAXOPRODIL, UK-240255 and 2D-9379; and

list 8b comprises and discloses as further exemplary N-methyl-D-asparlate (NMDA) receptor antagonists the following active agents:

ALIMEMAZINE, AMINOPROMAZINE, CHLORPROETHAZINE, DEXTROMETHORPHAN, FEL-BAMATE, GLYCINE, MECAMYLAMINE, MILNACIPRAN, PROMAZINE and SERATRODAST;

- non-N-methyl-D-espartate glutamate receptor antagonists (non-NMDA glutamate receptor antagonists) known to the person skilled in the art, such as, for example, those mentioned below in the list 10a — without being restricted thereto — by means of their INNs or their research code acronyms: list 10a comprises and discloses as exemplary non-N-methyl-D-espartate glutamate receptor antagonists the following active agents:

FG-9041, FG-9065 and RILUZOLE;

- nitric oxide synthase (NO-synthese) inhibitors known to the person skilled in the art, such as, for example, those mentioned below in the lists 11a and/or 11b – without being restricted thereto – by means of their INNs or their research code acronyms:

list 11a comprises and discloses as exemplery nitric oxide synthase inhibitors the following active

CNI-1493, ENECADIN, GW-274150, HP-228, ONO-1714, PIMAGEDINE, TARGININE; and list 11b comprises end discloses as further exemplary nitric oxide synthase inhibitor the following active agent:

TIRILAZAD:

motilin agonists (motilides) known to the person skilled in the art, such as, for example, those mentioned below in the lists 12a – without being restricted thereto – by means of their INNs or their research code acronyms:

27

List 12a comprises and discloses as exemplary motilin agonists the following active agents: A-17389, ALEMCINAL, GM-652, GM-665, KC-11458, KW 5139, IDREMCINAL, MITEMCINAL and SKL-88F.

whereby motilin agonists according to list 12a more worthy to be mentioned are ALEMCINAL, IDREMCINAL, MITEMCINAL and SK-898;

- somatostatin agonists/antagonists known to the person skilled in the art, such as, for example, those
 mentioned below in the list 13a without being restricted thereto by means of their INNs or their
 research code acronyms:
- List 13a comprises and discloses as exemplary somatostatin agonists/antagonists the following active agents:
- L-054852, OCTREOTIDE, VAPREOTIDE and LANREOTIDE;
- neurotensin (partial) agonists/antagonists (sultably neurotensin agonists) known to the person skilled in the art, such as, for example, those mentioned below in the lists 14a — without being restricted thereto — by means of their INNs or their research code acronyms:
- List 14a comprises and discloses as exemplary neurotensin (partial) agonists/antagonists the following active agents:
- SR-142948-A, REMINERTANT and, sulfably, CONTULAKIN G, CITRULLIMYCINE A and NT69L;
- vasoactive intestinal peptide (VIP) antagonists known to the person skilled in the art, such as, for example, this mentioned below in the list 15a without being restricted thereto by means of its research code acronivm:
- List 15a comprises and discloses as an exemplary vasoactive intestinal peptide antagonist the following active agent:
- RO-25-1553;
- substance P (SP) antegonists known to the person skilled in the art, such as, for example, NK-1 antegonists and/or in particular those antegonists mentioned below in the list 16a without being restricted thereto by means of their INNs or their research code acronyms:
- List 16e comprises and discloses as exemplary substance P antagonists the following active agents: CGP-49823, EZLOPITANT and LANEPITANT;
- neurokinin antagonists (in particular NK-1, NK-2 or NK-3 entagonists) known to the person skilled in the art, such as, for example, those NK-1 anatgonists, which are disclosed in the international application WO 069438 as useful to be employed in combinetion therapy, and/or in particular those neurokinin antagonists mentioned below in the list 17a - without being restricted thereto - by means of their INNs or their research code acronyms:
- List 17a comprises end discloses as exemplary neurokinin antagonists the following active agents:

28

ALTINICLINE, APREPITANT, CGP-49823, CP-122721, EZLOPITANT as selective NK-1 antagonist, NEPADUTANT as selective NK-2 antagonist, LANEPITANT, OSANETANT, S-19752, SAREDUTANT, TALNETANT and VOFOPITANT,

whereby neurokinin antagonists according to list 17a more worthy to be mentioned ere NEPADUTANT, SAREDUTANT or TALNETANT;

 - calcium chennel blockers known to the person skilled in the art, such as, for exemple, those montioned below in the lists 18a and/or 18b – without being restricted thereto – by means of their INNs or their research code acronyms:

List 18a comprises and discloses as exemplary calcium channel blockers the following active egents: AZELNIDIPINE, BELFOSDIL, BISARAMIL, CD-832, CERM-11956, CLENTIAZEM, CRE-202, CRONIDIPINE, CV-169, DAURICINE, DIP-218, DIPERDIPINE, DIPROTEVERINE, DOPROPIDIL, DOTARIZINE, ELGODIPINE, EMOPAMIL, FANTOFARONE, FOSTEDIL, FPL-82129, FURNIDIPINE, HA-1004, [GANIDIPINE, 05-11212, KT-362, LECONOTIDE, LEMILDIPINE, LIFARIZINE, LUBELU-ZOLE, MANOALIDE, MCN-5691, MEPAMIL, MIOFLAZINE, MONATEPIL, NICTIAZEM, OLFADIP-INE, OXODIPINE, PO-2935, PRANIDIPINE, RANOLAZINE, RIODIPINE, RONIPAMIL, S-312, SABE-LUZOLE, SB-237376, SEMOTIADIL, SL-87.0495, SQ-31765, TAMOLARIZINE, TIPROPIDIL, TROM-BODIPINE, VATANIDIPINE, YM-16151-4 and ZICONOTIDE; end

list 18b comprises and discloses as further exemplary calcium chennel blockers the following active ecents:

AMLODIPINE, ARANIDIPINE, BARNIDIPINE, BENCYCLANE, BENIDIPINE, BEPRIDIL, BUFLOME-DIL, CAROVERINE, CILNIDIPINE, CINNARIZINE, DILTIAZEM, DROPRENILAMINE, EFONIDIPINE, FASUDIL, FELODIPINE, FENDILINE, FLUNARIZINE, GALLOPAMIL, ISRADIPINE, LACIDIPINE, LERCANIDIPINE, LIDOFLAZINE, LOMERIZINE, MANIDIPINE, NADOLOL, NICARDIPINE, NIFEDIP-INE, NILVADIPINE, NIMODIPINE, NISOLDIPINE, NITRENDIPINE, PERHEXILINE, PIN-DOLOL-TERODILINE and VERAPAMIL;

 potassium channel openers known to the person skilled in the erf, such es, for example, those mentioned below in the lists 19a end/or 19b — without being restricted thereto — by means of their INNs or their research gode ecronyms:

List 19a comprises and discloses as exemplary potassium chennel openers the following ective

ABT-598, APRIKALIM, BIMAKALIM, EMAKALIM, EMD-57283, FLINDOKALINER, KCO-912, KRN-2391, LEMAKALIM, LEVCROMAKALIM, NN-414, NS-8, RETIGABINE, RP-49358, Y-27152, ZD-0947 and ZD-8169; and

list 19b comprises and discloses as further exemplary potassium chennel openers the following active

LEVOSIMENDAN, NICORANDIL and PINACIDIL;

 selactive serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs) known to the person skilled in the art, such as, for exampla, those mentioned below in the lists 20a and/or 20b – without being restricted thereto – by means of their INNs or their research code acronyms:

List 20a comprises and discloses as examplary selective sarotonin reuptake inhibitors the following active agents:

BROFAROMINE, BTS-74398, CERICLAMINE, CYANODOTHIEPIN, DELUCEMINE, DULOXETINE, LU-35-138, LUBAZODONE, MANIFAXINE and VILAZODONE; and

ilst 20b comprises and discloses as further exemplary selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors the following active agents:

CITALOPRAM, ESCITALOPRAM, FLUOXETINE, FLUVOXAMINE, MILNACIPRAN, NEFAZODONE, PAROXETINE, SERTRALINE and VENLAFAXINE;

 conticotropin releasing factor antagonists known to the person skilled in the art, such as, for example, this mandloned below in the list 21a — without being restricted thereto — by means of its INN:
 List 21a comprises and discloses as examplary corticotropin releasing factor antegonists the following active agent:

ANTALARMIN or SB-723620;

- agonists of gamma-aminobutyric acid receptors of the A-typ (GABA-A receptor agonists) known to
the person skilled in the art, such as, for axampla, those mentioned below in the list 22a — without
being restricted thereto — by means of their INNs or their research code acronyms:
 List 22a comprises and discloses as axemplary GABA-A receptor agonists the following active agents:
 GABOXADOL, GEDOCARNIL, ORG-25435, PAGOCLONE and RETIGABINE;

 - agonists/partial agonists of gamma-aminobutyric acid receptors of the B-typ (GABA-B receptor agonists/partial agonists) known to the person skilled in the art, such as, for axample, those mentioned below in the lists 23s and/or 23b, without being restricted thereto:

List 23a comprises and discloses as examplary GABA-B receptor agonists tha following active agents: AZD-3355; BACLOFEN (in more detail (±)-baclofen, S(+)-baclofen or R(+)-baclofan), GABAPENTIN, PAZINACI.ONE, CGP-28030A, CGP-44532, SL-65.1498 and SKF-97541;

and those which are disclosed in WO 9811885, EP 0359128, EP 0181833, EP 0399949, EP 0463969, FR 2,722,192 or in J. Med. Cham (1995), 38, 3297-3312 (such as, e.g. (S)-(3-amino-2-hydroxypropyl)methylphosphinic acid);

and those which are named expressis verbs (e.g. as an example) or described and/or claimed genarcally in WO 02100823, WO 02100889, WO 02100870 or WO 02100871 such as, for example, 4-emino-3-phary/butanoic acid,

4-amino-3-hydroxybutanoic acid,

4-amino-3-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-hydroxyphenylbutanolc acid,

4-amino-3-(thlan-2-yl)butanoic acid,

4-amino-3-(5-chlorothian-2-yl)butanoic acid,

4-amino-3-(5-bromothlen-2-yl)butancic acid, 4-amino-3-(5-methylthlen-2-yl)butanoic acid, 4-amino-3-(2-imidazolyi)butanoic acid, 4-quanidino-3-(4-chlorophenyi)butanoic acid, 3-amino-2-(4-chlorophenyl)-I -nitropropane, (3-aminopropyl)phosphonous acid, (4-aminobut-2-yl)phosphonous acid, (3-amino-2-methylpropyl)phosphonous acid, (3-aminobutyi)phosphonous acid, (3-amino-2-(4-chlorophenyl)propyl)phosphonous acid, (3-amino-2-(4-chlorophenyi)-2-hydroxypropyi)phosphonous acid, (3-amino-2-(4-fluorophenyl)propyl)phosphonous acid, (3-amino-2-phenylpropyl)phosphonous acid, (3-amino-2-hydroxypropyl)phosphonous acid, (E)-(3-aminopropen-1 -yl)phosphonous acid, (3-amino-2-cyclohexylpropyl)phosphonous acid, (3-amino-2-benzylpropyl)phosphonous acid, [3-amino-2-(4-methylphenyl)propyl]phosphonous acid, [3-amino-2-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)propyl]phosphonousacid, [3-amino-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)propyl]phosphonous acid, [3-amino-2-(4-chlorophenyl)-2hydroxypropyl]phosphonousacid, (3-aminopropyi)methylphosphinic acid, (3-amino-2-hydroxypropyl)methylphosphinic acid, (3-aminopropyi)(difluoromethyi)phosphinic acid, (4-aminobut-2-yi)methylphosphinic acid, (3-amino-1-hydroxypropyi)methylphosphinic acid, (3-amino-2-hydroxypropyl)(difluoromethyl)phosphinic add, (E)-(3-aminopropen-1 -yl)methylphosphinic scid, (3-amino-2-oxo-propyi)methyl phosphinic acid, (3-aminopropyi)hydroxymethylphosphinic acid, (5-aminopent-3-yl)methylphosphinic acid, (4-amino-1,1,1 -trifluorobut-2-yi)methylphosphinic acid, (3-amino-2-(4-chlorophenyl)propyl)sulfinic acid or 3-aminopropylsulfinic acid or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or stereoisomer thereof;

whereby, in a first facet, exemplary GABA-B agonists according to list 23a more worthy to be mentioned are GABAPENTIN, BACLOFEN, PAZINACLONE and SL-65.1498; whereby, in a second facet, exemplary GABA-B agonists according to list 23s more worthy to be mentioned are

GABAPENTIN, BACLOFEN, PAZINACLONE, CGP-29030A and SL-65.1498;

and whereby exemplary GABA-B agonists according to list 23a in particular worthy to be mentioned are

GABAPENTIN and BACLOFEN.

List 23b comprises and discloses as exemplary GABA-B receptor agonists the following ective egents: those GABA-B receptor egonists which are named expressis verbis od described and/or claimed generically in WO2004/000855 and/or WO2004/000868 such es, for example,

(3-amino-2-fluoropropyi)phosphinic ecid,

(R)-(3-amino-2-fluoropropyl)phosphinic ecid,

(S)-(3-amino-2-fluoropropyl)phosphinic acid,

(3-amino-2-fluoro-1-methyl-propyl)phosphinic acid,

(3-amino-2-oxopropyi)phosphinic acid,

(S)-(3-amino-2-hydroxypropyi)phosphinic acid,

(R)-(3-emino-2-hydroxypropyl)phosphinic ecid,

(3-amino-1-fluoro-2-hydroxypropyl)phosphinic acid,

(3-amino-2-fluoro-propyl)(methyl)phosphinic edd,

(2R)-(3-amino-2-fluoro-propyl)(methyl)phosphinic acid,

(2S)-(3-amino-2-fluoro-propyl)(methyl)phosphinic ecid,

(3-amino-2-fluoro-1-methylpropyi)(methyl)phosphinic ecid,

(3-amino-1-fluoropropyi)phosphinic acid,

3-[(4-chlorobenzyl)amino]propyl(methyl)phosphinic acid,

3-[1-({3-[hydroxy(oxido)phosphino]propyl)emino)ethyl]benzoic acid acid,

(3-emino-2-fluoropropyl)sulphinic ecid,

(2S)-(3-emino-2-fluoropropyi)suiphinic ecid,

(2R)-(3-amino-2-fluoropropyl)sulphinic acid,

(2S)-(3-emino-2-hydroxypropyl)sulphinic acid,

(2R)-(3-amino-2-hydroxypropyl)sulphinic acid, or

(3-emino-2-oxopropyl)sulphinic ecid,

or a pharmaceutically ecceptable salt, solvate or stereoisomer thereof.

in the context thereof, AZD-3355 and AZD-9343 are to be mentioned in an independent embodimental aspect.

In addition to the specification given above, the term "compounds, which modify gastrointestinel motility" elso comprises in the meaning of the present invention active agents from the following active

egent classes which are — in contrast to the above differentiation by modes of ection — now differentiated by physiological effects:

 - gestroprokinetics known to the person skilled in the art, such as, for example, those mentioned below in the list 24a and/or, advantageously, in the lists 24b and/or 24c – without being restricted thereto – by means of their INNs or their research code ecronyms:

List Ade comprises and discloses as exemplary gestroprokinetics the following active agents:
"243740, A-124726, ALFA-604, CHIR-6028, CYCRIMINE, DOBUPRIDE, EM-536, FLUPERAMIDE,
KW-5022, KW-5139, L-368935, L-369466, LOPERAMIDE, P-1350, R-137696, R-16936, RP-73870,
SILDENAFIL, SKF-91606, SLV-305, SR-58339, SR-58375-A, SR-58811-A, SR-58876, T-1815,
TRIPERIDEN, YM-31638:

list 24b comprises end discloses as further exemplery gestroprokinetics the following ective egents: ALEMCINAL, DARIFENACIN, DOBUPRIDE, E-3620, EM-523, FEDOTOZINE, IDREMCINAL, KW-5092, KW-5199, LINTOPRIDE, LIREXAPRIDE, MITEMCINAL, NITRAQUAZONE, PUMOSETRAG, PRUCALOPRIDE, R-137696, RENZAPRIDE, ROLIPRAM, SK-896, SR-58611-A, T-1615, TIBENE-LAST, TICALOPRIDE, Z-338, ZACOPRIDE; and

list 24c comprises and discloses as still further exemplery gestroprokinatics the following active

BIPERIDEN, BUDIPINE, CINITAPRIDE, FEDOTOZINE, ITOPRIDE, LOPERAMIDE, PROCYCLI-DINE, SULTOPRIDE, TEGASEROD and TRIHEXYPHENIDYL;

whereby gestroprokinetics eccording to lists 24a, 24b and 24c more worthy to be mentioned ere ALEMCINAL, CINITAPRIDE, DOBUPRIDE, FEDOTOZINE, KW-5092, KW-5139, ITOPRIDE, LIR-EXAPRIDE, MITEMCINAL, PRUCALOPRIDE, R-137698, RENZAPRIDE, SR-58611-A, T-1815, TEGASEROD, TICALOPRIDE and Z-338; and

whereby gestroprokinetics eccording to lists 24a, 24b and 24c in particular worthy to be mentioned ere CINITAPRIDE. ITOPRIDE and TEGASEROD:

antiemetics known to the person skilled in the ert, such as, for example, those mentioned below in
the lists 25e and/or, advantageously, in the lists 25b, 25c and/or 25d – without being restricted thereto

— by meens of their INNs or their research code acronyms:

List 25a comprises and discloses as exemplary entiemetics the following ective egents: CINITAPRIDE, RENZAPRIDE and TICALOPRIDE;

IBIL 255 comprises end discloses es further exemplery entiemetics the following ective agents: AD-8210, ADR-847, ADR-851, BRL-20827-A, BRL-24682, PA-6236, R-51430 and SL-80.0628; list 256 comprises end discloses as still further exemplery entiemetics the following ective agents: ALTINICLINE, APREPITANT, BATANOPRIDE, CILANSETRON, DAZOPRIDE, DEXANABINOL, E-3820, EXEPANOL; FABESETRON, INDISETRON, ITASETRON, LERISETRON, LINTOPRIDE, PA-LONOSETRON, RS-26259-197, VOFOPITANT and ZACOPRIDE;

list 25d comprises and discloses as also still further exemplary entiremetics the following active agents:

INE:

ACETYLLEUCINE, ALIZAPRIDE, ALOSETRON, AZASETRON, BROMOPRIDE, CISAPRIDE, CLE-BOPRIDE, DIFENIDOL, DOMPERIDONE, DRONABINOL, GRANISETRON, LEVOSULPRIDE, ME-TOCLOPRAMIDE, MOSAPRIDE, ONDANSETRON, OXYPENDYJ, RAMOSETRON, THIETH-YLPERAZINE, TAPRIDE, TRIMETHOBENZAMIDE and TROPISETRON;

whereby antiemetics according to lists 25s, 25b, 25c and 25d more worthy to be mentioned are CINITAPRIDE, RENZAPRIDE, TICALOPRIDE and, especially, CISAPRIDE, CLEBOPRIDE, DIFENIDOL, E-3620, LEVOSULPIRIDE, LINTOPRIDE, METOCLO-PRAMIDE. MOSAPRIDE and ZACOPRIDE;

and whereby antifemetics in particular worthy to be mentioned are CINITAPRIDE and, especially, CISAPRIDE, CLEBOPRIDE, DIFENIDOL, LEVOSULPIRIDE, METOCLOPRAMIDE and MOSAPRI-DE;

antispasmodics (for example anticholinergics or smooth muscle relexants) known to the person
skilled in the art, such as, for example, those mentioned below in the list 26a — without being restricted
thersto — by means of their iNNs or their research code acronyms;
 List 26a comprises and discloses as exemplary antispasmodics the following active agents:
 CIMETROPIUM BROMIDE, BIPERIDEN, DENBUFYLLINE, ETAZOLATE, FETOXILATE, ICI-63197,
MREEVERINE, NITRAQUAZONE, ORG-30029, PINAVERIUM BROMIDE, PRIDINOL, PROCYCLIDINE, ROLIPRAM, TIBENELAST, TRIHEXYPHENIDYL, TRIMEBUTINE, UK-84149 and ZARDAVER-

whereby antispasmodics according to list 26a more worthy to be mentioned are BIPERIDEN, PRIDINOL, PROCYCLIDINE, NITRAQUAZONE, ROLIPRAM, TRIHEXYPHENIDYL, TIBENELAST and, especially, MEBEVERINE;

and whereby antispasmodics according to list 26a in particular worthy to be mentioned are BIPERIDEN, PRIDINOL, PROCYCLIDINE, TRIHEXYPHENIDYL and, especially, MEBEVERINE.

A person of ordinary skill in the art knows that the abovementioned classification of the specific active agents in said active agent classes should not be regarded in a strict, sole or exclusive meening. On the contrary, certain active agents can be allocated to more than one active agent class given above, in particular certain active agents can be allocated both to one or more of the abovementioned active agent classes differentiated by modes of action and to one or more of the abovementioned active agent classes differentiated by physiological effects.

Within the scope of this invention, the term "compounds, which modify gastrointestinal motility" comprises not only the active compounds or active agents per se but also pharmacologically acceptable derivativas such as, for axampla, pharmaceutically acceptable selts, solvates (in particular hydrates), solvates of the selts, polymorphs, tautomers, racematas, diastareoisomers or anantiomers of thesa compounds or egants.

In the meaning of the present invantion, a first special aspect (aspect a) of the term "compounds, which modify gastrointestinal motility" refers to those compounds, which modify gastrointestinal motility and reduce the incidence of translent lower esophageal sphincter releasetion (TLOSR). As exemplary compounds according to aspect a, neurothini-1 (NK-1) antagonists and, particularly, GABA-B receptor agonists/partial agonists are to be mantioned, in particular those specified above by reference or axpressis varials. Examplery compounds, which reduce the incidence of translent lower esophageal sphincter releasetion (TLOSR), according to aspect a to be emphasized airs, in one facet, 4-amino-3-46-chloophary/libutancic acid (bacidicin), (3-aminopropy/methylphosphinic acid, (3-aminopropy/)gastroinic acid, (3-aminopropy/)gastroinic acid, (3-aminopropy/)gastroinic acid, (3-aminopropy/)gastroinic acid, (3-aminopropy/)gastroinic acid, (3-aminopropy/)gastroinic acid, 4-amino-3-(5-chrothien-2-yi)butancic acid and (3-aminopropy/)phosphonous acid, or, in another facet, the compoundal manifolic acid in list 25b.

A second special aspect (aspect b) of the term "compounds, which modify gastrointastinal motility refers to those compounds, which modify gastrointastinal motility, and, which are particularly useful for tharpy of Irritable bowal syndrome (IBS), such as, for example, those compounds of the following active agent classes:

5-HT-(partial-)agonista/antagonists (such as, e.g. 5-HT3-antagonists, 5-HT3-agonists, 6-HT4-egonists, 5-HT4-partial- agonists, 5-HT4-antagonists or dual 5-HT3-antagonists/5-HT4-agonists), cholecystokhin A antagonists, muscarinic M3 antagonists, kappa opioid receptor agonists, motilin agonists (motilidas), dalta opioid receptor agonists, dopamine recaptor antagonists, naurokinin antagonists (in particular NK-1, NK-2 or NK-3 antagonists), NMDA-receptor antagonists, alpha-2 adrenoceptor agonists or corticotropin releasing factor antagonists,

whereby

5-HT-(partial-)agonists/antagonists (such as, e.g. 5-HT3-antagonists, 5-HT4-agonists, 6-HT4-partialagonists, 5-HT4-antagonists), cholocystokinin A antagonists, muscarinic M3 antagonists, kappa opioid receptor agonists, mollin agonists (motilidas), dalta opioid receptor agonists and dopamine receptor antagonists are more worthy to be mantioned,

or whereby, in an alternative,

5-HT-(partial-)agonists/antagonists (such as, a.g. 5-HT3-entagonists, 5-HT4-agonists, 5-HT4-partialagonists, 5-HT4-entagonists or dual 5-HT3-antagonists/5-HT4-agonists), cholacystokinin A antagonists, neurokinin antagonists, muscarinic M3 antagonists, or kappa or dalla opioid receptor agonists are more worthy to be mentioned,

or whereby, in another alternative,

5-HT-(partial-)egonists/antagonists (such as, e.g. 5-HT3-antagonists, 5-HT4-agonists, 5-HT4-partialegonists, 5-HT4-antagonists or dual 5-HT3-antagonists/5-HT4-agonists) are further more worthy to be mentioned.

As axamplary compounds according to said special aspect b are to be mentioned, in one facet, without being restricted thereto,

CLONIDINE (as exemplary sipha-2 adrenoceptor agonist), DIZOCILPINE (as exemplary NMDAreceptor antagonist), EZLOPITANT (as examplary selective NK-1 antagonist), NEPADUTANT (as exemplary selective NK-2 antagonist), ANTALARMIN (as exemplary cortipotropin releasing factor antagonist) and, in particular,

CILANSETRON, DARIFENACIN, E-3620, FABESETRON, LINTOPRIDE, LY-353433, (S)-OXYBUTININ, TICALOPRIDE, ZAMIFENACIN and, in more particular,

ALOSETRON, TRIMEBUTINE, TEGASEROD and, in further more particular,

ALVIMOPAN, DEXLOXIGLUMIDE and PIBOSEROD.

As examplary compounds according to the active agent classes of said special aspect b are to be mentioned. In another facet, without being restricted thereto,

those compounds specified in this invention as exemplary compounds of this active agent classes given above in aspect b.

As exemplary compounds according to seld special aspect b are to be mentioned, in yet another facet, without being restricted thereto,

YM-114, FABESETRON, E-3620, LY-353433, TICALOPRIDE, PRUCALOPRIDE, PIBOSEROD, CI-LANSETRON, ALOSETRON, TEGASEROD, RAMOSETRON,

DEXLOXIGLUMIDE.

NEPADUTANT, SAREDUTANT, TALNETANT.

FEDOTOZINE, PTI-901, ASIMADOLINE,

ALVIMOPAN.

(S)-OXYBUTININ, J-104135, DARIFENAZIN or ZAMIFENACIN.

As a more precisely facet of special aspect b, the 5-HT-(pertial-)agonist/antagonist class is to be mentioned including for example, without being restricted thereto, tha following compounds:

YM-114, FABESETRON, E-3620, LY-353433, TICALOPRIDE, or, in particular, PRUCALOPRIDE, PIBOSEROD or CILANSETRON, or, in more particular, ALOSETRON or TEGASEROD,

or, in a more detailed altamative,

5-HT4 antagonists such as a.g.: PIBOSEROD, or LY-353433,

5-HT3 antagonists such as e.g.: YM-114, or CILANSETRON, RAMOSETRON or ALOSETRON,

5-HT4 partial agonists such as e.g.: TEGASEROD,

5-HT4 agonists such as e.g.: PRUCALOPRIDE,

dual 5-HT3 antagonist/5-HT4 agonists such as e.g.: FABESETRON, or E-3620 or RENZAPRIDE.

As another more precisely facet of special aspect b, the cholecystokinin A antagonist class is to be mentioned including for example, without being restricted thereto, the following compounds: DEXLOXIGLUMIDE.

As another more precisely facet of special aspect b, the neurokinin antagonist class is to be mentioned including for example, without being restricted thereto, the following compounds: NK-Z antagonists such as e.g.: NEPADUTANT or SAREDUTANT, NK-S antagonists such as e.g.: TALNETANT.

As another more precisely facet of special espect b, the tappe opioid receptor egonist class is to be maintoned including for example, without being restricted thereto, the following compounds: FEDOTOZINE, PTI-901 or, particularly, ASIMADOLINE.

As another more precisely facet of special aspect b, the delta opioid receptor agonist class is to be mentioned including for exampla, without being restricted thereto, the following compounds: ALVIMOPAN.

As another more precisely facet of special aspect b, the muscarinic, in particular muscarinic M3, antagonist class is to be mentioned including for example, without being restricted thereto, the following compounds:

ZAMIFENACIN, or (S)-OXYBUTININ, J-104135 or DARIFENAZIN.

As an in particular precisely facet of spadal aspect b, TEGASEROD is to be mentioned.

As another in particular precisely facet of spedal aspect b, ALOSETRON is to be mentioned.

As another in particular precisely facet of spedal aspect b, CILANSETRON is to be mentioned.

As another in particular precisely facet of spedal aspect b, PRUCALOPRIDE is to be mantioned.

As another in particular precisely facet of spedal aspect b, ALVIMOPAN is to be mentioned.

As another in particular precisely facet of spedal aspect b, PIBOSEROD is to be mentioned.

As another in particular precisely facet of spedal aspect b, PIBOSEROD is to be mentioned.

A third special espect (espect c) of the term "compounds, which modify gestrointestinal motility" refers to those compounds, which modify gestrointestinal motility, and, which are particularly useful for therapy of gestro-esophageal reflux disease (GERD), such as, for example; compounds of the class of smotilin agonists (motilitage), of the class of 5-HT-quartial-jagonists/antagonists (such as, a.g. 5-HT3-antagonists, 5-HT4-agonists, 5-HT4-apponists, or dual 5-HT3-antagonists/5-HT4-agonists), of the class of muecaminic entagonists, of the class of oploid agonists/applications of the class of NMDA receptor antagonists, of the class of non-NMDA glutameta receptor antagonists, of the class of somatostatin agonists, of the class of NO-synthase inhibitors, of

the class of GABA (in particular GABA-B) receptor agonists or active agents which reduce the incidence of translent lower esophageal sphincter relaxation (TLOSR), whereby

compounds of the class of motilin agonists (motilides), of the class of 5-HT-(partialjagonists/antagonists (such as, e.g. 5-HT3-entagonists, 5-HT4-agonists, 6-HT7-partial-agonists, 5-HT4-entagonists), of the class of GABA-B recoptor agonists or active agents which reduce the incidence of transient lower esophagoal sphincter relaxation (TLOSR) are more worthy to be mentioned,

5-HT-(partial-)agonists/antagonists (such as, e.g. 5-HT3-antagonists, 5-HT3-agonists, 5-HT4-agonists, 5-HT4-agonists, 5-HT4-agonists, 5-HT4-agonists, 5-HT4-agonists, 5-HT4-agonists)

motilin agonists, choice/stokinin A or B antagonists, depamine antagonists,

GABA-B receptor agonists or active agents which reduce the incidence of transient lower esophageal
sphincter relaxation (TLOSR) are more worthy to be mentioned,

or whereby, in a further alternative,

or whereby, in an alternative,

5-HT-(pertial-)agonists/antagonists (such as, e.g. 5-HT3-antagonists, 5-HT3-agonists, 5-HT4-agonists, 5-HT4-antagonists or dual 5-HT3-antagonists/5-HT4-agonists), are further more worthy to be mentioned.

As exemplary compounds according to said special aspect c are to be mentioned, in one facet, without being restricted thereto,

PIBOSEROD, MITEMCINAL and, particularly,

TEGASEROD.

As exemplary compounds according to the active agent classes of said special aspect c are to be mentioned, in another facet, without being restricted thereto, those compounds specified in this invention as exemplary compounds of this active agent classes

As exemplary compounds according to said special aspect c are to be mentioned, in yet another facet,

TICALOPRIDE, TEGASEROD, PIBOSEROD, MOSAPRIDE, PUMOSETRAG, MITEMCINAL.

TRIGLUMIDE, Z-360, or

without being restricted thereto.

given above in aspect c.

DEXLOXIGLUMIDE.

As a more precisely facet of special aspect c, the 5-HT-(partial-)agonist/antagonist class (such as, e.g. 6-HT3-antagonists, 6-HT4-agonists, 6-HT3-agonists, 6-HT3-agonists, 6-HT4-agonists, 6

or, in a more detailed alternative.

5-HT4 partiel agonists such as e.g.: TEGASEROD, 5-HT4 antagonists such as e.g.: PIBOSEROD, 5-HT4 agonists such as e.g.: MOSAPRIDE, 5-HT3-agonists such as e.g.: PUMOSETRAG.

As another more precisely facet of special aspect c, the motilin receptor agonist class is to be mentioned including for example, without being restricted thereto, the following compounds:

As another more precisaly fecet of special aspect c, the cholecystokinin B entagonist class is to be mentioned including for example, without being restricted thereto, the following compounds: ITRIGLUNIDE, or Z-360.

As another more precisely facet of special aspect c, the cholacystokinin A antegoniat class is to be mentioned including for example, without being restricted thereto, the following compounds: DEXLOXIGLUMIDE.

As enother more precisely facet of special sepect c, the class of active agents which reduce the incidence of translant lower asophegeal sphinoter relexation (TLOSR) is to be mentioned including for example, without being restricted thereto, the compounds mentioned herein and/or the following compounds:

GABA-B receptor agonists such as e.g. those mentioned in the specification of this invention.

As an in particular precisely facet of special aspect c, TEGASEROD is to be mentioned.

A fourth special espect (aspect d) of the tarm "compounds, which modify gestrointestinel motility" refers to those compounds, which modify gestrointestinal motility, and, which are perticularly useful antiemetics, such as, for example, compounds of the class of

5-HT-(partial-)egonists/antagonists (such as, e.g. 5-HT3-antagonists, 5-HT4-agonists, 5-HT4-partialagonists or 5-HT4-entagonists), of the class of dopamine receptor antagonists (in particuler dopamine D2 receptor entagonists), of the class of NMDA receptor antagonists or of the class of neurokinh antagonists (in particular NK-1, NK-2 or NK-3 antagonists).

As examplary compounds according to said special aspect d are to be mantioned, without being restricted thereto,

ALTINICLINE, APREPITANT, BATANOPRIDE, CILANSETRON, DAZOPRIDE, DEXANABINOL, E-3820, EXEPANOL, FABESETRON, INDISETRON, ITASETRON, LERISETRON, UNTOPRIDE, PA-LONOSETRON, RS-25259-197, VOFOPITANT, ZACOPRIDE and, particularly,

ALIZAPRIDE, ALOSETRON, AZASETRON, BROMOPRIDE, CISAPRIDE, CLEBOPRIDE, DIFENI-DOL, DOMPERIDONE, GRANISETRON, LEVOSULPIRIDE, METOCLOPRAMIDE, MOSAPRIDE, ONDANSETRON, RAMOSETRON, TIAPRIDE and TROPISETRON.

A fifth special aspect (aspect e) of the term "compounds, which modify gastrointestinal motility" refers to those compounds, which modify gastrointestinal motility, and, which are particularly useful gastro-prokinetics, such as, for exampla, compounds of the class of

S-HT-(partial-)agonista/antagonists (such as, e.g. 5-HT2-, 5-HT3- and 5-HT4-(partial-)agonists/antagonists), muscarinic antagonists, kappa opioid receptor agonists, dopamine receptor antagonists (in perticular dopamina D2 receptor antagonists), cholacystokhin A antagonists, moltiin agonists (motitidea) or CABA-B receptor agonists/partial agonists.

or wharaby, in an alternative.

5-HT-(partiel-)agonists/entagonists (such as, e.g. 5-HT3-antagonists, 5-HT3-agonists, 5-HT4-agonists, 5-HT4-antagonists, 5-HT4-antagonists or dual 5-HT3-antagonists-HT4-agonists), motilin agonists oplied receptor apprists or dopamina receptor antagonists are also to be mentioned, or whereby, in a further atternative,

motilin receptor agonists such as a.g.: ALEMCINAL, or MITEMCINAL,

5-HT-(partial-)agonist/antagonists such as e.g.: LIREXAPRIDE,

dopamine D2 receptor anatgonists such as e.g.: TICALOPRIDE, or ITOPRIDE,

5-HT4 partial agonists such as e.g.: TEGASEROD,

5-HT4 agonists such as e.g.: PRUCALOPRIDE,

kappa opioid receptor agonists such as a.g.: FEDOTOZINE, are also to be mantionad.

As examplary compounds according to said special aspect e are to be mantioned in one facet, without being restricted thereto.

ALEMCINAL, DOBUPRIDE, FEDOTOZINE, KW-5092, KW-5139, LIREXAPRIDE, PRUCALOPRIDE, R-137696, RENZAPRIDE, SR-58611-A, Z-338 and, in particular,

MITEMCINAL, TICALOPRIDE,

and, in more particular,

CINITAPRIDE, ITOPRIDE and, in most particular,

TEGASEROD.

As exemplary compounds according to the active agent classes of said special aspect e are to be mentioned, in another facet, without being restricted thereto,

those compounds specified in this invention as exemplary compounds of this active agent classes given above in aspect c.

As exemplary compounds according to said special aspect e are to be mentioned in yet another facet, without being restricted thereto,

ALEMCINAL, BIMU-1, DOBUPRIDE, FEDOTOZINE, KW-5092, KW-5193, LIREXAPRIDE, PRUCA-LOPRIDE, R-137696, RENZAPRIDE, SR-58611-A, T-1815, Z-338, MITEMCINAL, TICALOPRIDE, CINITAPRIDE, ITOPRIDE of TEGASEROD.

A sixth special aspect (aspect f) of the term compounds, which modify gastrointestinal motility refers to those compounds, which ere selected from

the class of 5-HT-(partial-)agonists/antagonists (such as, e.g. 5-HT2-, 5-HT3- and 5-HT4-(partial-)agonists/antagonists, in particular 5-HT3-entagonists, 5-HT4-egonists, 5-HT4-partial-agonists, 5-HT4antagonists or dual 5-HT3-antagonists/6-HT4-egonists), from the class of muscarinic antagonists, from the class of kappa opioid receptor agonists, from the class of dopartine receptor entagonists (in particular dopartine D2 receptor antagonists), from the class of cholecystokinin A antagonists, from the class of motilin egonists (motilides) or from the class of GABA-B receptor agonists/partial agonists or from active agants which reduce the incidence of transient lower esophageal sphincter relaxation GTLOSR).

A seventh special aspect (aspect g) of the term "compounds, which modify gastrointestinal motility" refers to those compounds, which ere selected from the class of 5-HT-(partial-)agonists/antagonists.

A first subaspect of the the expression "5-HT-(partial-)egonists/antagonists" according to seld special aspect g refers to 5-HT4-partial-agonists. In this context, 5-HT4-partial-agonists include any compound which can pertially activate 5-HT4 receptors (intrinsic activity less than that of serotonin, i. e. < 1. 00. The intrinsic activity may be determined in the non-electrically or electrically stimulated guinea pig lieum or striatum assay, e. g. as disclosed in EP-At-0.505.322, Br. J. Pharmacol., 115, 1387, 1995 or in the guinea pig distal colon test e. g. as disclosed in Br. J. Pharm., 1595-1599, 1993). Exemplary 5-HT4-partial-agonists include (1-(4-amino-5-chioro-2-methoxyphenyl)-3-(1-buyl-4-pipardinyl)-1-propanone or (1-(4-amino-5-chioro-2-methoxyphenyl)-3-(1-(methylsulphonylamino)ethyl-4-pipardinyl)-1-propanone or, in particular, those compounds disclosed in EP0505322, e.g. TEGASEROD.

A second subaspect of the the expression "6-HT-(partial-)agonists/antagonists" according to said special aspect g refers to 5-HT4-agonists. In this context, 5-HT4-agonists include any compound which can activate 5-HT4-receptors under quiescent/resting conditions, such as, for example, CISAPRIDE, NOR-CISAPRIDE, ZACOPRIDE, SB 205149, SC 53116, SL-65.0155, E-3620, RS 67333, RS 67506, BMU-1, BIMU-8 or (S)-RS 56532, or, in perticular, MOSAPRIDE or PRUCALOPRIDE.

A third subaspect of the the expression "5-HT-(partiel-)agonists/entagonists' eccording to said special aspect g refers to 5-HT3-entagonists. In this context, 5-HT3 receptor antagonists include any compound which blinds to the 5-HT3 receptor and entagonize the effect of 5-HT3-egonists, such as, for exemple, in one facet, CILANSETRON, ALOSETRON, RAMOSETRON, AZASETRON, ONDANSETRON, DOLASETRON, GRANISETRON, or TROPISETRON;

or, in another facet, BENESETRON, ZATOSETRON, EM-523, ZACOPRIDE, DAZOPRIDE, BATANOPRIDE, AS-5370, MCL-225, WAY-100289, YM-114, CILANSETRON, LERISETRON, MIRE-SETRON, RS-25259-197, T-92, INDISETRON, or RS-42358-197, or in particular DOLASETRON, PALONOSETRON, AZASETRON, TROPISETRON, ONDANSETRON, GRANISE-TRON, ALOSETRON, RAMOSETRON or INDISETRON.

A fourth subaspect of the the expression "5-HT-(partial-)agonists/antagonists" according to said special aspect g refers-to compounds which activates and/or binds to 5-HT receptors and which are not either 5-HT4-partial-agonists or 5-HT4-antagonists as defined herein. Exemplary compounds according to this fourth subaspect are those 5-HT-(partial-)agonists/antagonists, which are mentioned expressis verbis in this description, with the provisio that 5-HT4-partial-agonists and 5-HT4-antagonists are thereof disolatined.

A fifth subaspect of the the expression "5-HT-(partial-)agonists/entagonists" according to said special aspect g refers to any compound which binds to the 5-HT4 receptor as defined by the IUPHAR (Pharmacological Reviews, Vol. 44, p. 157-213, 1994) and that do not activate the 5-HT4 receptor and antagonize the effects of serotonin. A raiavant test to determine whether or not a compound is a 5-HT4antagonist is the Guinea-Pig distal colon test as described in Br. J. Pharm., p. 1593-1599 (1993) or in tha test described in Arch. Pharmacol., Vol. 343, p. 439-446 (1991). Representative 5-HT4 antagonists Include a. g. PIBOSEROD; A-85380 (WO 9408994); SB 204070 (Drugs Fut., 19: 1109-1121, 1994); SB 207058 (Exp. Opin. Invest. Drugs, 3 (7): 767, 1994); SB 207710 (Drug Data Report, 15 (10): 949, 1993); SB 205800 (Drug Data Report, 15 (10): 949, 1993); SB 203186 (Br. J. Pharmacol., 110: 10231030, 1993); N 3389 (Eur. J. Pharmacol., 271: 159, 1994); FK 1052 (J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther., 265; 752, 1993); SC 56184 (R & D Focus, 2 (37) 10, 1993); SC 53606 (J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 226; 1339, 1993); DAU 6285 (Br. J. Pharmacol., 105: 973, 1992); GR 125487 (Br. J. Pharmacol., 113 suppl. 119P & 120P, 1994); GR 113808 (Br. J. Pharmacol. 110: 1172, 1993); RS 23597 (Bloorg Med. Chem. Lett., 4 (20): 2477, 1994); RS 39604 (Br. J. Pharmacol., 115, 1087-1095, 1995); LY-353433 (EP 0732333, J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther, 277. (1), 97-104, 1996); and R59595 (Eur. J. Pharmacol., 212, 51-59, 1992); whereby PIBOSEROD (WO 9318036) and LY-353433 (EP 0732333) are particularly emphasizad.

A sixth subaspect of the the expression "5-HT-(partial-)agonists/antagonists' according to said special aspect g rafars to dual 5-HT3/6-HT4-agonists/antagonists, i.e. e.g. compounds which show characteristics of 5-HT3 receptor antagonists and 5-HT4 receptor agonists or antagonists such as, for example, ISSAPRIDE and NOR-CISAPRIDE; BIMU compounds, for axample BIMU1, BIMU8 and DAU 8215 (also known as ITASETRON) as disclosed in Dumuls A., et al., Neunyn Schmiedaber's Arch. Pharmacol. tyol. 343 (3), pp. 245-251 (1991); DAU-8238 as disclosed in Rizzl, C. A. et al., J. Pramacol. Exp. Ther., Vol. 261, pp. 412-419 (1982); and DAU-8258, Turoont M, et al., J. Med. Chem., Vol. 33 (8), pp. 245-557 which is a benzole acid derivative (aster) Egion R. M. et al., Proc. Br.

Pharmacol. Soc., Vol. 149 (1992); RENZAPRIDE; ZACOPRIDE; SB 205149; SC 53118; RS 67333; RS 67506; or (S)-RS 56532, LINTOPRIDE; or FABESETRON or E-3620.

A seventh subaspect of the the expression "5-HT-(pertial-)agonists/antagonists" eccording to said special aspect g refers to compounds, which ectivates or binds to 5-HT receptors, and which ere not 5-HT4-partial-agonists. Exemplary compounds according to this seventh subaspect are those 5-HT-(pertial-)agonists/antagonists, which are mentioned expressis verbis herein, with the provisio that 5-HT4-partial-agonists are thereof disclaimed.

An eight subaspect of the the expression "5-HT-(partial-)agonists/entagonists' according to said special aspect g refers to compounds, which activates or binds to 5-HT receptors, and which are not 5-HT4-antagonists as defined herein. Exemplary compounds according to this eighth subaspect are those 5-HT-(partial-)agonists/entagonists, which are mentioned expressis verbis herein, with the provisio that 5-HT4-entagonists are thereof disclaimed.

A nineth subsepect of the the expression "5-HT-(partial-)agonists/antegonists" according to said special espect g refers to compounds, which ectivates or binds to 5-HT receptors, and which are not either selective 5-HT4-partial-agonists or selective 5-HT4-antegonists. Exemplery compounds according to this nineth subsepect are those 5-HT-(pertial-)agonists/antegonists, which are mentioned expressis verble herein, with the provisio that selective 5-HT4-partial-agonists and selective 5-HT4-antegonists are thereof disclaimed. The term "selective" means in this context a compound which does not substantially bind to or stimulate the 5-HT3 receptor subbype.

A tenth subsepect of the the expression "5-HT-(partial-)agonists/antagonists' according to said special aspect g refars to compounds, which activates or binds to 5-HT receptors, and which act not both on 5-HT3 and 5-HT4 receptor. Exemplary compounds according to this tenth subaspect are those 5-HT-(partial-)agonists/antagonists, which are mentioned expressis verbla herein, with the provisio that dual 5-HT4/5-HT3 agonists/antagonists are thereof disclaimed.

An eleventh subsepect of the the expression "5-HT-(partial-)agonists/entagonists" according to seld special seport or refers to compounds, which activates or binds to 5-HT receptors, and which are not selective 5-HT-quertial-agonists, selective 5-HT3-anatogonists or dual 5-HT3/E-HT4-agonists/antagonists. Exemplary compounds ecoording to this aleventh subsepect ere those 5-HT-(partial-)agonists/antagonists, which are mentioned expressis varbis harein, with the provisio that selective 5-HT4-partial-agonists, selective 5-HT4-entagonists and dual 5-HT4/5-HT3 agonists/antagonists are thereof discialmed.

A twelfth subaspect of the the expression "5-HT-(partial-)agonists/antagonists according to said special aspect g refers to 5-HT3-agonists, such as, for example, YM-31636, or, particularly, PUMOSE-TRAG. An eighth special aspect (espect h) of the term "compounds, which modify gestrointestinal motility" refers to those compounds, which are selected from the class of GABA-A and, in particular, of the class of GABA-B receptor agonists/partial agonists.

As exemplary compounds according to seld special aspect hare to be mentioned, without being restricted thereto, those compounds mentioned or specified in the description of this invention.

A ninth spacial aspect (aspect i) of the term "compounds, which modify gastrointastinal motility" refers to those compounds, which are selected from a group consisting of muscariric antagonists, kappa opioid receptor agonists, deptament of the property of the property agonists, companies, property agonists, companies, apparatus property agonists, non-N-mathyl-D-aspartate gutamete receptor antagonists, non-N-mathyl-D-aspartate gutamete receptor antagonists, intric oxide synthase inhibitors, motilin agonists, somatostatin agonists/antagonists, neurolansin agonists/antagonists, successful representation agonists/antagonists, neurolansin agonists/antagonists, calcium channel blockers, potassium channel openars, selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, corticotropin releasing factor antagonists, GABA-A receptor agonists, GABA-B receptor agonists/partial agonists, gastroprokinatics, antiametics and antispasmodics, and which are not 5-HT-(partial-) agonists/antagonists.

A tenth special aspect (aspact j) of the term "compounds, which modify gastrointestinal motility" refers to those compounds, which are mantioned or spacified expressis varies or by reference in the description of this invantion, and which are not 5-HT-(partial-)agonista/antagonists.

An eleventh special espect (aspect k) of the term "compounds, which modify gastrointestinal motility" refers to those compounds, which are mentioned or specified expressis verbis or by refarence in the dascription of this invention, and which are not 5-HT4-partial-agonists or 5-HT4-antagonists.

A twelfth spacial aspect (aspect i) of the term "compounds, which modify gastrointestinal motility" refers to those compounds, which are mentioned or specified expressis verbis or by reference in the description of this invantion, whereby

5-HT4-partial-agonists, 5-HT4-entagonists, and dual 5-HT3 antagonists/5-HT4 agonists

are thereof disclaimed.

A thirteenth spacial aspect (aspact m) of the tarm "compounds, which modify gastrointestinal modifity refers to those compounds, which are mentioned or specified expressis varible or by reference in the description of this invention, and which show characteristics of 5-HT3-entagonists and 5-HT4-agonists or antagonists. A fourteenth special aspect (aspect n) of the term "compounds, which modify gastrointestinal motility" refers to those compounds, which ere mentioned or specified expressis verbis or by reference in the description of this invention, and which are selective 5-HT3-entagonists (this means non-dual 5-HT3-entagonists). 5-HT3-entagonists not being 5-HT4-egonists).

A fiftaenth special aspect (aspect o) of the term "compounds, which modify gastrointestinal motility" refers to those compounds, which are mentioned or specified expressis verbls or by reference in the description of this invention, and which are 5-HT3-egonists.

A absteenth special aspect (espect p) of the term "compounds, which modify gastrointestinel modifier refers to those compounds, which ere mentioned or specified expressis verbis or by reference in the description of this invention, and which are selective 5-HT4-agonists (bits means non-duel 5-HT4-agonists in or being 5-HT3-antagonists).

A seventeenth special aspect (aspect q) of the term "compounds, which modify gestrointastinal motiity" refers to those compounds, which are mentioned or specified expressis verbis or by reference in the description of this invention, and which are 5-HT4-partial-egonists.

An eighteenth speciel aspect (aspect r) of the term "compounds, which modify gestrointestinal motility" refers to those compounds, which ere mentioned or specified axpressis verbis or by reference in the description of this invention, end which ere 5-HT4-entagonists.

A nineteenth special aspect (aspect s) of the term "compounds, which modify gestrointastinal motifity refers to those compounds, which are mentioned or specified expressis verbis or by reference in the description of this invention, and which are dual 5-HT3 antagonists/5-HT4 agonists.

in the meaning of the present invention, two or more of the special aspects e to a eccording to this invention can be combined to give special subespects thereof, or two or more of the special espects a to a can be combined to give further special aspects of the term "compounds, which modify gastrointestinal modifity" according to this invantion.

in one facet of this invention, special aspects of the term "compounds, which modify gestrointestinal motifity" to be more worthy to be mentioned in the maening of this invention are espect a, aspect b, aspect c, espect g and aspect h.

in e further facet of this invantion, special aspects of the term "compounds, which modify gastrointeetinal motility" to be further more worthy to be mentioned in the meaning of this invention are aspect a, aspect b, aspect c, aspect e, aspect g and aspect h. In a particular facet of this invention, a special aspect of the term "compounds, which modify gastrointestinal modify" to be mentioned as interesting within the meaning of this invention is espect g.

Yet in a perticular facet of this invention (perticularly regarding the inhibition of transient lower esophageal sphincter relaxations), a special espect of the term "compounds, which modify gastrointestinal motility" to be mantioned as interesting within the meaning of this invention is espect by

In e further perticuler facet of this invention (perticularly regarding the therapy of GERD), special aspects of the term "compounds, which modify gestrointestinal motility" to be mentioned as perticular interesting within the meaning of this invention are espect a and/or espect c.

Yet in a further particular facet of this invention (particularly regarding tha tharapy of IBS), a special aspect of the term "compounds, which modify gastrointestinal motility" to be mentioned as particular interesting within the meaning of this invention is espect b.

in yet enother particular facet of this invention, a special aspect of the term "compounds, which modify gestrointestinal motility" to be mentioned as particular interesting within the meaning of this invention is aspect a.

In the context of said aspect g more worthy to be mantioned, a first subespect of the present invantion relates to a phermaceutical composition comprising a first agent which is a 6-HT-(partial-)agonist/suntagonist such as, for axemple, one of those mentioned above; end a second agent which is an acid pump entagonist selected from a group consisting of those acid pump entagonists mentioned or accentuated above expressis varbles or by reference with the provisio that Pumaprazole, SKF 97574, SKF 98067, H 40502, YH1238 and YH1865 are thereof disclaimed.

In further context of said aspect g more worthy to be mentioned, a second subespect of the present invention relates to a pharmaceutical composition comprising a first agent which is a E-HT-(partial-)age-nis/antagonist such as, for example, one of those disclosed generically or, in particular, specifically in the International application IVO 0141748 as useful to be employed in combination with coagents; and a second agent which is an acid pump antagonist selected from a group consisting of those acid pump antagonists mentioned or accentuated above expressis varble or by reference with the provisio that Pumaprazola, SKF 97574, SKF 96067, H 40502, YH1238 and YH1885 are thereof disclarined.

In still further context of seld aspect g more worthy to be mentioned, a third subaspect of the present invention relates to e phermaceutical composition comprising a first agent which is a S-HT-(partieljago-nist/antagonist such as, for example, 3-(5-methoxy-IH-Indol-3-y-I-methytane)-Npentylicarbazimidamide, which is also known as tegasered, or a salt (e.g. the hydrogen malicale) or a studiomere thereof; and a second eigent which is an acid pump antagonist selected from e group con-

sisting of (7R,8R,9R) - 2.3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phanyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydro-Imidazo-11.2-hi[1.7]naphthyridin,

(7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydro-pyrano[2,3-c]-Imidazof1,2-e]oyridina and

(7R,8R,9R)-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-8-(N,N-dimethylaminomathylcarbonyloxy)-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tatrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,

and of the salts, solvates and solvates of the salts of these compounds.

In yet further context of said aspact g more worthy to be mentioned, a fourth subaspect of the present invantion relates to a phermaceutical composition or combination comprising a first agant which is a 5- HT-(partial-)agonist-landgonist such as, for example, one of those disclosed generically or, in particular, specifically in the International application US2004009251 is a useful to be amployed in combination with co-agents; and a second agant which is an edd pump antagonist selected from a group consisting of those acid pump antagonists mentioned or accentuated abova expressis verbis or by reference with the provisio that Pumpartizzole, SKF 97574, SKF 98067, H 40502, BY 112, YH1238 and YH1488 are thereof disclaimed.

In still yet further contaxt of said aspect g more worthy to be mentioned, a fifth subaspect of tha present invention relatas to a pharmaceutical composition or combination comprising a first agent which is a mixed i.e. dual 6-HT3-antagonist/5-HT4 agontst such as e.g. CISAPRIDE or NOR-CISAPRIDE, i.e. (±)-NOR-CISAPRIDE, (-)-NOR-CISAPRIDE, or, particularly, (+)-NOR-CISAPRIDE, or TICALO-PRIDE; and a second agent which is an acid pump antagonist salacted from a List A, or in particular List C, or in more particular Soraprazan.

A particular embodiment according to the present invention refers to a combination comprising a first active ingredient which is any acid pump entagonist according to datall a, in particular an acid pump antagonist salected from List A, in more particular selected from List C; and a second active ingredient which is a compound, which modifies gastrointestinal motility, in particular, any compound or class of compounds according to special aspect a end/or h; for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggared use in therapy in any order.

Another particular embodiment according to the present invention refers to a combination comprising a first active ingredient which is any acid pump antagorist according to detail a, in particular an acid pump antagorist selected from List A, in more particular selected from List C; and a second active ingredient which is a compound, which modifies gastrointestinal motility, in particular, any compound or class of compounds according to special aspect b; for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in any order.

Another particular embodimant according to the present invention refers to a combination comprising

a first activa ingredient which is any acid pump antagonist according to detail a, in particular an acid pump antagonist selected from List A, in more particular selected from List C; and a second active ingredient which is a compound, which modifies aestrointestinal motility, in particular, any compound or class of compounds according to special aspect o;

for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in any ordar.

Another particular embodiment according to the present invention refers to a combination comprising a first active ingredient which is any acid pump antagonist according to detail a, in particular an acid pump antagonist selected from List A, in more particular selected from List C; and a second active ingredient which is a compound, which modifies gastoniastinal motility, in particular, any compound or class of compounds according to special aspect a; for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in any order.

Another perticular embodiment according to the present invention refers to a combination comprising a first active ingredient which is any acid pump antagonist according to datall a, in particular an acid pump entagonist selected from List A, in more particular selected from List C; and a second active ingredient which is a compound, which modifies gestrohestinal modifity, in particular, any compound or class of compounds according to special aspect g; for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in any order.

Yet another particular embodiment according to the present invantion refers to a combination comprising

a first active ingredient which is any acid pump antagonist according to detail b, in particular an acid pump antagonist selected from List B; and

a second active ingredient which is a compound, which modifies gastrointestinal modifity, in particular, any compound or class of compounds according to special aspect a and/or h; for simultaneous, sequential, separata or chronologically staggared use in therapy in any order.

Yat another particular ambodiment according to the present invention refers to a combination compris-

ing a first active ingredient which is any acid pump antagonist according to detail b, in particular an acid pump antagonist selected from List B; and

a second active ingredient which is a compound, which modifies gestrointestinal motility, in particular, any compound or class of compounds according to special aspect b;

for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggared use in therapy in any order.

Yat another particular ambodiment according to the present invantion refers to a combination comprising

a first active ingredient which is any acid pump antagonist according to datall b, in particular an acid pump antagonist selected from List B; and a second active ingredient which is a compound, which modifies gastrointastinal motility, in particular, any compound or class of compounds according to special aspect o;

for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in any order.

Yet another particular embodiment according to the present invention refers to a combination comprising

a first active ingredient which is any acid pump antagonist according to detail b, in particular an acid pump antagonist selected from List B; and

a second active ingredient which is a compound, which modifies gastrointastinal motility, in particular, any compound or class of compounds according to special aspect e;

for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in tharapy in any order.

Yet another particular embodiment according to the present invention refers to a combination compris-

a first active ingredient which is any acid pump antagonist according to detail b, in particular an acid pump antagonist selected from List B; and

a second active Ingredient which is a compound, which modifies gastrointestinal motility, in particular, any compound or class of compounds according to special aspect g;

for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in any order.

Yet another particular embodiment according to the present invention refers to a combination compris-

a first active ingredient which is any acid pump antagonist according to datall b, in particular an acid pump antagonist selected from List B; and

a second active ingredient which is

any 5-HT4-partial-agonist such as e.g. TEGASEROD;

any 5-HT4-agonist such as e.g. MOSAPRIDE or PRUCALOPRIDE;

any 5-HT3 receptor antagonist such as e.g. CILANSETRON, ALOSETRON, RAMOSETRON, AZASETRON, ONDANSETRON, DOLASETRON, GRANISETRON, or TROPISETRON;

any 5-HT4 antagonist such as e.g. PIBOSEROD, or LY-353433;

any dual 5-HT3-antagonis/5-HT4-agonist such as e.g. CISAPRIDE, NOR-CISAPRIDE, (+)-NOR-CISAPRIDE, BIMU1, BIMU8, RENZAPRIDE, ZACOPRIDE, LINTOPRIDE, ITASETRON, FABESE-TRON, or E-3820:

for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in any order.

Yet another particular embodiment according to the present invantion refers to a combination comprising

a first active Ingradient which is any acid pump antagonist according to datall b, in particular an acid pump antagonist selected from List B; and

a second active ingredient which is

PRUCALOPRIDE or CILANSETRON, or, in particular,

ALOSETRON, or, in more particular,

TEGASEROD.

for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in any order.

Yet another particular embodiment according to the present invantion refers to a combination comprising

a first active ingredient which is any acid pump antagonist eccording to datall b, in particular an acid pump antagonist selected from List B; and

a second active ingredient which is salected from the group consisting of

TEGASEROD, ALOSETRON, CILANSETRON, PRUCALOPRIDE, ALVIMOPAN, PIBOSEROD and DEXLOXIGIUMIDE;

for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in any order.

Yet another particular embodiment according to the present invantion refers to a combination compris-

a first active ingredient which is any acid pump antagonist eccording to detail b, in particular an acid pump antagonist selected from List B; and

a second active ingredient which is TEGASEROD, or a salt or e tautomer thereof, such as e.g. TEGASEROD MESYLATE (Zeimac) or MALEATE (Zeinom);

for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in any order.

Still yet another perticuler embodiment according to the present invention refers to a combination comprising

a first active Ingredient which is any acid pump antagonist according to detail c, in particular an acid pump antagonist selected from group x according to datail c; and

a second active ingredient which is a compound, which modifies gastrointestinal motility, in particular, any compound or class of compounds according to special aspect b;

for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in tharapy in any order.

Still yet another particular ambodiment according to the present invention refers to a combination comprising

a first active ingredient which is any acid pump antagonist according to detail c, in particular an acid pump antagonist salected from group x according to detail c; and

a second active ingredient which is a compound, which modifies gestrointestinal motility, in perticular, any compound or class of compounds according to special aspect c, whereby compounds which reduce the incidence of transient lower esophageal sphincter relaxation (TLOSR), e.g. GABA-B agonists, are thereof discialmed;

for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in any order.

Still yet another perticular embodiment eccording to the present invention refers to a combination comprising

e first active ingrediant which is eny acid pump antagonist eccording to detail c, in particular an acid pump antagonist selected from group x according to detail c; and

a second active ingredient which is a compound, which modifies gestrointestinel motility, in perticular, any compound or class of compounds according to special aspect a, whereby compounds which reduce the incidence of transient lower esophageal sphincter relaxation (TLOSR), a.g. GABA-B agonists, are thereof disclaimed;

for simultaneous, sequentiel, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in eny order.

Still yet another perticular ambodiment eccording to the present invantion refers to a combination comprising

a first ective ingredient which is any acid pump antegonist eccording to detail c, in perticular an acid pump antagonist selected from group x eccording to detail c; and

a second active ingredient which is a compound, which modifies gastrointastinel motility, in particular, eny compound or class of compounds according to speciel aspect g; for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in any order.

Still yet enother particular embodiment eccording to the present invention rafers to a combination comprising

a first ective ingredient which is ony acid pump entegonist according to detail c, in perticular on ocid pump antegonist selected from group x occording to detail c; and

a second active ingredient which is

any 5-HT4-partiel-agonist such as a.g. TEGASEROD;

any 5-HT4-agonist such as e.g. MOSAPRIDE or PRUCALOPRIDE;

any 5-HT3 receptor antegonist such as e.g. CILANSETRON, ALOSETRON, RAMOSETRON, AZASETRON, ONDANSETRON, DOLASETRON, GRANISETRON, or TROPISETRON;

any 5-HT4 antegonist such as e.g. PIBOSEROD, or LY-353433;

any dual 5-HT3-entagonist/5-HT4-agonist such as e.g. CISAPRIDE, NOR-CISAPRIDE, (+)-NOR-CISAPRIDE, BIMU1, BIMU8, RENZAPRIDE, ZACOPRIDE, LINTOPRIDE, ITASETRON, FABESE-TRON, or E-9820;

for simultaneous, sequential, saparata or chronologically staggared use in therapy in any order.

Still yet another perticular embodiment according to the present invention refers to a combination comprising

a first ective ingredient which is eny acid pump entagonist eccording to detail c, in particular an acid pump entagonist selected from group x according to detail c; and

a second active ingredient which is

PRUCALOPRIDE or CILANSETRON, or, in particular,

ALOSETRON, or, in more perticular,

TEGASEROD.

for simultaneous, sequential, seperate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in eny order.

Still yet another perticular embodiment according to the present invention refers to a combination comprising

a first active ingredient which is any acid pump antagonist according to detail c, in particular an acid pump antagonist selected from group x according to detail c; and

a second active ingredient which is selected from the group consisting of

TEGASEROD, ALOSETRON, CILANSETRON, PRUCALOPRIDE, ALVIMOPAN, PIBOSEROD end DEXLOXIGLUMIDE;

for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in any order.

Still yet another perticular embodiment according to the present invention refers to a combination comprising

a first active ingredient which is eny acid pump antagonist according to detail c, in particular en acid pump antagonist selected from group x according to detail c; and

a second active ingredient which is TEGASEROD, or a self or a teutomer thereof, such as e.g. TEGASEROD MESYLATE (Zelmac) or MALEATE (Zelnom);

for simultaneous, sequential, seperate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in any order.

A further perticular embodiment according to the present invention refers to a combination comprising a first active ingredient which is (7R,8R,9R)-b-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-imidazo(1,2-h)[1,7]naphthyridine, or a salt, solvate or solvate of the salt thereof; and

a second active ingredient which is a compound, which modifies gastrointestinal motifity, in particular, any compound or class of compounds according to special aspect e end/or h;

for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in any order.

A further perticular embodiment eccording to the present invention refers to a combination comprising a first active ingredient which is (7R,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7(2-nethoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-imidazo(1,2-h)[1,7]nephthyridine, or e salt, solvate or solvate of the salt thereof;

a second ective ingredient which is a compound, which modfles gestrointestinal motility, in particular, any compound or class of compounds according to special aspect b;

for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in any order.

A further particular embodiment according to the present invention refers to a combination comprising a first active ingredient which is (7R,RR,RR)-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxy)-2-3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-imidezo(1,2-h)[1,7]nephthyridine, or a salt, solvate or solvete of the salt thereof; and a second ective ingredient which is a compound, which modifies gastrointestinal motility, in particular, any compound or class of compounds according to special aspect or, for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in any order.

A further particular embodiment according to the present invention refers to a combination comprising a first active ingredient which is (TR,BR,BR)-8-hydroxy-T-(2-methoxyet-oxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-imidezo(1,2-hi][1,7]nephthyridine, or a self, solvate or solvate of the salt thereof, and

as second active Ingredient which is a compound, which modifies gastrointestinal motility, in particular, any compound or class of compounds according to spedal aspect e;

for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in any order.

A further particular embodiment according to the present invention refers to a combination comprising a first active ingredient which is (7R,RR,RR)-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tarthydro-imidezo(1,2-h)[1,7]nephthyridine, or a salt, solvate or solvate of the salt thereof, and

a second active ingredient which is e compound, which modifies gastrointestinel modify, in particular, any compound or class of compounds according to special aspect g;

for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in any order.

A particular embodiment eccording to the present invention (embodiment a1) to be emphasized refers to a combination comprising

a first ective ingredient which is any acid pump antagonist according to detail a, in particular an acid pump antagonist selected from List A; end

e second ective ingredient which is a compound, which modifies gastrointestinel motility, in perticular, in one independent embodimental varient, any compound or class of compounds mentioned in special aspect a. or

in enother independent embodimental varient, any compound or cless of compounds mentioned in special aspect b, or

in another independent embodimental variant, any compounds mentioned specifically or generically in special aspect c, or

in enother independent embodimental variant, from the compounds mentioned specifically or generically in special aspect e, or

In another independent embodimental verlant, from the compounds mentioned specifically or generically in special espect g, or

In another independent embodimental variant, from the compounds mentioned specifically or generically in special aspect h;

for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in eny order, e.g. to treat GERD or IBS.

A particular embodiment according to the present invention (embodiment a2) to be more emphesized refers to a combination combrising

a first ective ingredient which an acid pump antagonist selected from List C; end

e second ective ingredient which is a compound, which modifies gastrointestinal motility, in perticular, in one independent embodimental variant, eny compound or class of compounds mentioned in special aspect a, or

in another independent embodimental varient, eny compound or cless of compounds mentioned in special espect b, or

In enother independent embodimental variant, eny compounds mentioned specifically or generically in special espect c, or

In another independent embodimantal variant, from the compounds mentioned specifically or generically in speciel espect e, or

In another independent embodimental variant, from the compounds mentioned specifically or generically in special espect q, or

in enother independent embodimental veriant, from the compounds mentioned specifically or generically in special aspect h;

for simultaneous, sequentiel, seperate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in any order, e.g. to treet GERD or IBS.

A perticular embodiment according to the present invention (embodiment e3) to be in particular emphasized refers to a combination comprising

a first ective ingredient which is (7R,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-imidezo[1,2-h][1,7]nephthyridine, or a selt, solvate or solvete of the selt thereof; and

a second ective ingredient which is e compound, which modifies gestrointestinal motility, in particular, in one independent embodimental variant, any compound or class of compounds mentioned in spacial aspect 9, or

in enother independent embodimental varient, any compound or class of compounds mentioned in special aspect b, or

In another independent embodimental varient, eny compounds mentioned specifically or generically in special espect c, or

In another independent embodimental varient, from the compounds mentioned specifically or generically in special espect e, or

in another independent embodimental variant, from the compounds mentioned specifically or generically in speciel aspect g, or

in enother independent embodimentel variant, from the compounds mentioned specifically or generically in special aspect h;

for simultaneous, sequentiel, seperate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in any order, e.g. to treat GERD or IBS.

Another particular embodiment according to the present Invention (embodiment a4) to be amphasized refers to a combination comprising

a first active ingrediant which is any acid pump antagonist according to detail a, in particular an acid pump antagonist selected from List A, or, in more particular, selected from List C; and

a second active ingredient which is a compound, which reduce the incidence of transient lower escphageal sphincter relexation (TLOSR), such as e.g. a GABA-B receptor agonist, in particular a GABA-B receptor agonist selected,

In one Independent embodimental verlent, from list 23a, or

in another independent embodimental variant, from the list consisting of

Aernino-3(4-chlorophenyi)butanolo edd (badofen), (3-amino-propyi)methylphosphinio edd, (3-amino-2hydroxypropyi)methylphosphinio edd, (3-amino-2-(4-chlorophenyi)propyi)sulfinio edd, (3-aminopropyi)diffuoromathyl)phosphinio edd edd edd, (3-amino-2-oxo-propyi)diffuoromathyl)phosphinio edd end 4amino-3(5-chlorothlen-2-yi)butanolo edd end (3-aminopropyi)phosphonous edd, or, in particular,

in yat another independent embodimental variant, from the list 23b;

for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in any order, e.g. to treat GFRD.

Another particular embodiment according to the present invantion (embodiment a5) to be in particular emphasized refers to a combination comprising

a first active Ingredient which is (7R,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-imidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyfidine, or a salt, solvate or solvate of the salt thereof; and

a second active ingredient which is e compound, which reduce the incidence of translant lower escphegaal sphincter relexation (TLOSR), such as a.g. a GABA-B recaptor agonist, in particular a GABA-B receptor agonist selected,

in one independent embodimental variant, from list 23a, or

In another independent embodimental variant, from the list consisting of

4-emino-3-(4-chlorophenyi)butanda sold (badofen), (3-emino-propyi)methyiphosphinia sold, (3-emino-2hydroxypropyi)methyiphosphinia sold, (3-emino-2-2(4-chlorophenyi)propyi)sulfinia sold, (3emino-propyi)(diffuoromethyi)phosphinia sold, (3-emino-2-oxo-propyi)methyi phosphinia sold and 4emino-3-(3-chlorothen-2-yhdutanda sold end (3-emino-propyi)phosphonous edd, or, in particular,

in yat another independent ambodimental verient, from the list 23b;

for simultaneous, sequantial, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in any order, a.g. to treat GERD.

Yet another particular ambodiment according to the present invantion (ambodiment a6) to be amphastzed refers to a combinetion comprising

a first active ingredient which is any acid pump antagonist according to datall a, in particular an acid pump antagonist selected from List A, in more perticular selected from List C; end

a second active ingredient which is

any 5-HT4-partial-agonist such as e.g. TEGASEROD;

any 5-HT4-agonist such as e.g. MOSAPRIDE or PRUCALOPRIDE;

any 5-HT3 receptor antagonist such as e.g. CILANSETRON, ALOSETRON, RAMOSETRON, AZASETRON, ONDANSETRON, DOLASETRON, GRANISETRON, or TROPISETRON;

any 5-HT4 antagonist such as e.g. PIBOSEROD, or LY-353433;

any dual 5-HT3-antagonist/5-HT4-agonist such as e.g. CISAPRIDE, NOR-CISAPRIDE, (+)-NOR-CISAPRIDE, BIMU1, BIMU8, RENZAPRIDE, ZACOPRIDE, LINTOPRIDE, ITASETRON, FABESE-TRON, or E-9820;

for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in any order.

Yet another particular embodiment according to the present invention (embodiment a7) to be emphasized refers to a combination comprising

a first active ingredient which is any acid pump antagonist according to detail a, in particular an acid, pump antagonist selected from List A; in more particular selected from List C; and

a second active ingredient which is

PRUCALOPRIDE or CILANSETRON, or, in particular,

ALOSETRON, or, in more particular,

TEGASEROD.

for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in any order.

Yet another particular embodiment according to the present Invention (embodiment a8) to be emphasized refers to a combination comprising

a first active ingredient which is any acid pump antagonist according to detail a, in particular an acid pump antagonist selected from List A; in more particular selected from List C; and

a second active ingredient which is selected from the group consisting of

TEGASEROD, ALOSETRON, CILANSETRON, PRUCALOPRIDE, ALVIMOPAN, PIBOSEROD and DEXLOXIGLUMIDE;

for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in any order.

Yet another particular embodiment according to the present invention (embodiment a9) to be emphasized refers to a combination comprising

a first active ingredient which is any acid pump antagonist according to detail a, in particular an acid pump antagonist selected from List A; in more particular selected from List C; and

a second active ingredient which is TEGASEROD, or a salt or a tautomer thereof, such as e.g.

TEGASEROD MESYLATE (Zelmac) or MALEATE (Zelnorm); for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in any order.

Yet another particular embodiment according to the present invention (embodiment a10) to be more emphasized refers to a combination comprising

a first active ingredient which is any acid pump antagonist selected from List C; and

a second active ingredient which refers to any compound or class of compounds of TICALOPRIDE.

5-HT4 antagonists, such as e.g. PIBOSEROD, or LY-353433,

5-HT3 antagonists, such as e.g. YM-114, or CILANSETRON, RAMOSETRON or ALOSETRON,

5-HT4 partial agonists, such as e.g. TEGASEROD,

5-HT4 agonists, such as e.g. PRUCALOPRIDE,

dual 5-HT3 entagonists/5-HT4 agonists, such es e.g. FABESETRON, or E-3620 or RENZAPRIDE;

cholecystokinin A antagonists, such as a.g. DEXLOXIGLUMIDE;

NK-2 antagonists, such as e.g. NEPADUTANT or SAREDUTANT,

NK-3 antagonists, such as a.g. TALNETANT;

kappa oploid receptor agonists, such es a.g. FEDOTOZINE, PTI-901 or ASIMADOLINE;

dalta opioid receptor agonists, such as e.g. ALVIMOPAN; or

muscarinic M3 antagonists, such as a.g. ZAMIFENACIN, or (S)-OXYBUTININ, J-104135 or DARIFENAZIN;

for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in any order, e.g. to treat or prevent IBS.

Yat another particular embodimant according to the present invention (ambodimant a11) to be more emphasized refers to a combination comprising

a first active ingredient which is any acid pump antagonist selected from List C; and a second active ingredient which refers to any compound or class of compounds of TICALOPRIDE.

5-HT4 partial agonists, such as a.g. TEGASEROD,

5-HT4 entegonists, such as e.g. PIBOSEROD,

5-HT4 agonists, such as e.g. MOSAPRIDE, .

5-HT3-agonists, such as a.g. PUMOSETRAG;

motilin receptor agonists, such as a.g. MITEMCINAL;

cholacystokinin B antagonists, such as e.g. ITRIGLUMIDE, or Z-360; or

cholacystokinin A antagonists, such as e.g. DEXLOXIGLUMIDE;

for simultaneous, sequantial, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in any order, e.g. to treat or prevent GERD.

Yet another particuler embodiment according to the present invention (embodiment a12) to be more amphesized refers to a combination comprising

a first active ingredient which is any acid pump antagonist selected from List C; and a second active ingredient which refers to any compound or cless of compounds of DOBUPRIDE, KW-5092, KW-5139, R-137693, SK-58611-A, T-1815, Z-339, or CINITAPRIDE; motilin receptor agonists, such as a.g. ALEMCINAL, IDREMCINAL, MITEMCINAL, or SK-896; dopamine D2 receptor antagonists, such as a.g. TOPRIDE, LEVOSULPIRIDE, METOCLOPRAMIDE, or TICALOPRIDE:

5-HT-(partial-)agonists/antagonists, such as e.g. BIMU-1, CILANSETRON, DAZOPRIDE, E-3620, EM-523, FABESETRON, LINTOPRIDE, LIR-EXAPRIDE, MOSAPRIDE, PIBOSEROD, PUMOSETRAG, R-137698, RENZAPRIDE, RICASETRON, TICALOPRIDE, Y-36912, YM-114, YM-47813, or ZACOPRIDE; 5-HT4 partial agonists, such as a.g. TEGASEROD; 5-HT4 agonists, such as e.g. PRUCALOPRIDE; muscarinic M3 antagonists, such as e.g. DARIFENACIN; kappa opioid receptor agonists, such as e.g. ASIMADOLINE, or FEDOTOZINE: or dual 5-HT3-antagonists/5-HT4 agonists, such as a.g. BIMU-1, or RENZAPRIDE; cholecystokinin A antagonists, such as a.g. DEXLOXIGLUMIDE, or ITRIGLUMIDE; for simultaneous, sequential, seperate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in any order, e.g. to treat or prevent gastrointestinal diseases, such as e.g. IBS or GERD.

Yet another particular embodiment according to the present invention (ambodiment a13) to be more amphasized refers to a combination comprising a first active ingredient which is any acid pump antagonist salected from List C; and a second active ingredient which refers to any compound or class of compounds of compounds which reduce the incidence of transient lower esophageal sphincter relexation (TLOSR), such as, for example. GABA-B receptor agonists such as e.g. a compound selected from the group consisting of: (3-amino-2-fluoropropyl)phosphinic acid, (R)-(3-amino-2-fluoropropyl)phosphinic acid, (S)-(3-amino-2-fluoropropyl)phosphinic acid, (3-amino-2-fluoro-1-mathyl-propyl)phosphinic acid, (3-amino-2-exopropyi)phosphinic acid, (S)-(3-amino-2-hydroxypropyl)phosphinic acid, (R)-(3-amino-2-hydroxypropyl)phosphinic acid, (3-amino-1-fluoro-2-hydroxypropyl)phosphinic acid, (3-amino-2-fluoro-propyl)(methyl)phosphinic acid, (2R)-(3-amino-2-fluoro-propyl)(methyl)phosphinic acid, (2S)-(3-amino-2-fluoro-propyl)(mathyl)phosphinic acid, (3-amino-2-fluoro-1-mathylpropyl)(methyl)phosphinic acid, (3-amino-1-fluoropropyl)phosphinic acid, 3-[(4-chiorobanzyl)amino]propyl(methyl)phosphinic acid,

3-[1-((3-[hydroxy(oxido)phosphino]propyl]amino)ethyl]benzoic acid acid, (3-emino-2-fluoropropyl)sulphinic acid,

(2S)-(3-amino-2-fluoropropyl)sulphinic acid,

(2R)-(3-amino-2-fluoropropyl)sulphinic acid,

(2S)-(3-amino-2-hydroxypropyl)suiphinic ecid,

(2R)-(3-amino-2-hydroxypropyl)sulphinic acid, and

(3-amino-2-oxopropyl)sulphinic acid.

or e pharmaceutically acceptable sait, solvate or stereolsomer thereof;

for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in eny order, e.g. to treat or prevent GERD.

Still yet another particular embodiment according to the present invention (embodiment a14) to be in particular emphasized refers to a combination comprising

e first ective ingredient which is (7R.8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydro-imidazo[1,2-hi[1,7]naphthyridine, or a selt, solvate or solvate of the selt thereof;

a second ective ingredient which is

any 5-HT4-pertial-agonist such as e.g. TEGASEROD;

eny 5-HT4-agonist such es e.g. MOSAPRIDE or PRUCALOPRIDE;

any 5-HT3 receptor entagonist such es e.g. CILANSETRON, ALOSETRON, RAMOSETRON, AZASE-TRON, ONDANSETRON, DOLASETRON, GRANISETRON, or TROPISETRON;

eny 5-HT4 antagonist such as e.g. PIBOSEROD, or LY-353433;

any dual 5-HT3-antagonist/5-HT4-agonist such as e.g. CISAPRIDE, NOR-CISAPRIDE, (+)-NOR-CISAPRIDE, BIMU1, BIMU8, RENZAPRIDE, ZACOPRIDE, LINTOPRIDE, ITASETRON, FABESE-TRON, or E-3620:

for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in any order.

Still yet another perticular embodiment according to the present invention (embodiment e15) to be in perticular emphasized refers to e combination comprising

a first active ingredient which is (7R,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-imidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyrldine, or a selt, solvate or solvate of the salt thereof;

a second ective ingredient which is

PRUCALOPRIDE or CILANSETRON, or, in particular,

ALOSETRON, or, in more particuler,

TEGASEROD.

for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in any order.

Still yet another particular embodiment eccording to the present invention (embodiment a16) to be in particular emphasized refers to a combinetion comprising

a first active Ingredient which is (7R,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-imidazo[1,2-h][1,7]nephthyrldine, or e selt, solvate or solvate of the salt thereof; and

e second ective ingredient which is selected from the group consisting of

TEGASEROD, ALOSETRON, CILANSETRON, PRUCALOPRIDE, ALVIMOPAN, PIBOSEROD and DEXLOXIGLUMIDE:

for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in any order.

Still yet another particular embodiment according to the present invention (embodiment a 17) to be in particular emphasized refers to e combination comprising

a first active ingredient which is any acid pump antagonist according to detail e, in particular an acid pump antagonist selected from List A; in more particular selected from List C; and

a second active ingredient which is TEGASEROD, or a salt or a tautomer thereof, such as e.g.

TEGASEROD MESYLATE (Zelmac) or MALEATE (Zelnorm);

for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in any order.

Still yet another particular embodiment according to the present invention (embodiment a18) to be in particular emphasized refers to a combination comprising

a first active ingredient which is (7R,8R,9R)-9-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-imidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine, or a salt, solvate or solvate of the salt thereof; and

a second active ingredient which refers to any compound or class of compounds of TICALOPRIDE,

5-HT4 antagonists, such as e.g. PIBOSEROD, or LY-353433,

5-HT3 antagonists, such as e.g. YM-114, or CILANSETRON, RAMOSETRON or ALOSETRON,

5-HT4 partial agonists, such as e.g. TEGASEROD, 5-HT4 agonists, such as e.g. PRUCALOPRIDE.

dual 5-HT3 entegonists/5-HT4 agonists, such as e.g. FABESETRON, or E-3820 or RENZAPRIDE; cholecystokinin A antagonists, such as e.g. DEXLOXIGLUMIDE;

NK-2 antagonists, such as e.g. NEPADUTANT or SAREDUTANT,

NK-3 antagonists, such as e.g. TALNETANT;

kappe oploid receptor agonists, such es e.g. FEDOTOZINE, PTI-901 or ASIMADOLINE;

delta opioid receptor agonists, such as e.g. ALVIMOPAN; or

muscarinic M3 entagonists, such as e.g. ZAMIFENACIN, or (S)-OXYBUTININ, J-104135 or DARIFENAZIN:

for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in any order, e.g. to treat or prevent IBS.

Still yet another particular embodiment according to the present invention (embodiment a19) to be in particular emphasized refers to a combination comprising

a first active ingredient which is (7R,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-8-phenyl-

7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-imidazo[1,2-h][1,7]nephthyridine, or a sait, solvate or solvate of the sait thereof; and

a second active ingredient which refers to any compound or class of compounds of TICALOPRIDE.

5-HT4 partial agonists, such as e.g. TEGASEROD,

5-HT4 antagonists, such as e.g. PIBOSEROD,
5-HT4 agonists, such as e.g. MOSAPRIDE,
5-HT3-agonists, such as e.g. PUMOSETRAG;
motilin receptor agonists, such as e.g. MITEMCINAL;
cholecystokinin B antagonists, such as e.g. MITEMCINAL;
cholecystokinin A antagonists, such as e.g. DEXLOXIGLUMIDE;
or Z-380; or
cholecystokinin A antagonists, such as e.g. DEXLOXIGLUMIDE;
or simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in any order, e.g. to
tread or prevent GERD.

Still yet another particular embodiment according to the present invention (embodiment a20) to be in particular emphasized refers to a combination comprising.

a first active ingredient which is (7R,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-imidezo(1,2-h)[1,7]nephthyridine, or a salt, solvate or solvate of the salt thereof, and

a second active ingredient which refers to any compound or class of compounds of DOBUPRIDE, KW-5092, KW-5139, R-137696, SR-58911-A, T-1815, Z-338, or CINITAPRIDE; modilin receptor agonists, such as e.g. ALEMCINAL, IDREMCINAL, MITEMCINAL, or SK-896; dopamine D2 receptor entagonists, such as a.g. ITOPRIDE, LEVOSULPIRIDE, METOCLOPRAMIDE, or TICALOPRIDE:

5-HT-(partial-)agonists/antagonists, such as a.g.

BIMU-1, CILANSETRON, DAZOPRIDE, E-3820, EM-523, FABESETRON, LINTOPRIDE, LIR-EXAPRIDE, MOSAPRIDE, PIBOSEROD, PUMOSETRAG, R-137696, RENZAPRIDE, RICASETRON, TICALOPRIDE, Y-36912, YM-114, YM-47813, or ZACOPRIDE;

6-HT4 partial agonists, such as a.g. TEGASEROD;

5-HT4 agonists, such as e.g. PRUCALOPRIDE;

muscarinic M3 antagonists, such as e.g. DARIFENACIN;

kappa opioid receptor agonists, such as e.g. ASIMADOLINE, or FEDOTOZINE; or

dual 5-HT3-antagonists/5-HT4 agonists, such as e.g. BIMU-1, or RENZAPRIDE;

cholecystokinin A antagonists, such as e.g. DEXLOXIGLUMIDE, or ITRIGLUMIDE;

for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in any order, e.g. to treat or prevent gastrointestinal diseases, such as e.g. IBS or GERD.

Still yet another particular ambodiment according to the present invention (ambodiment a21) to be in particular emphasized refers to a combination comprising

a first active ingredient which is (7R,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxy)ethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-imidezo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine, or a salt, solvate or solvate of the salt thereof, and

a second active ingredient which refers to any compound or class of compounds of compounds which reduce the incidence of translant lower esophageal sphincter relaxation (TLOSR), such as, for example, GABA-B receptor agonists such as e.g. a compound selected from the group consisting of:

(3-amino-2-fluoropropyl)phosphinic acid,

(R)-(3-amino-2-fluoropropyl)phosphinic acid,

(S)-(3-amino-2-fluoropropyi)phosphinic acid,

(3-amino-2-fluoro-1-methyl-propyl)phosphinic acid,

(3-emino-2-exopropyl)phosphinic acid,

(S)-(3-amino-2-hydroxypropyl)phosphinic acid,

(R)-(3-amino-2-hydroxypropyl)phosphinic acid,

(3-amino-1-fluoro-2-hydroxypropyl)phosphinic acid,

(3-amino-2-fluoro-propyl)(methyl)phosphinic acid,

(2R)-(3-amino-2-fluoro-propyl)(methyl)phosphinic acid,

(2S)-(3-amino-2-fluoro-propyi)(mathyl)phosphinic acid,

(3-amino-2-fluoro-1-methylpropyl)(methyl)phosphinic acid,

(3-amino-1-fluoropropyl)phosphinic acid,

3-[(4-chlorobenzyi)amino]propyi(methyl)phosphinic acid,

3-[1-((3-[hydroxy(oxido)phosphino]propyl)amino)ethyl]benzoic acid acid,

(3-amino-2-fluoropropyi)sulphinic acid,

(2S)-(3-amino-2-fluoropropyl)sulphinic acid,

(2R)-(3-amino-2-fluoropropyl)sulphinic acid,

(2S)-(3-amino-2-hydroxypropyl)sulphinic acid,

(2R)-(3-amino-2-hydroxypropyl)sulphinic acid, and

(3-amino-2-oxopropyl)sulphinic acid,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvata or stereolsomer thereof;

for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in any order, e.g. to treat or prevent GERD.

Compounds, which modify gastrointestinal motility, to be emphasized in another embodiment of the present invention (embodiment b) as particularly useful to be emphasized in another embodiment of the present invention (embodiment b) as particularly useful to be employed in combination with acid pump antagonists, are active agents estected from the following active agent classes:
6-HT-(partial-)agonists/antagonists (such as, a.g. 6-HT2, 5-HT3- and 6-HT4-(partial-)agonists/antagonists, in particular 6-HT3-antagonists, 5-HT4-eaponists or 6-HT4-entagonists), muscarinic (e.g. muscarinic M3) antagonists, opioid receptor agonists (e.g. delta opioid receptor agonists or, in particular, kappa opioid receptor agonists), dopamine receptor antagonists (in particular dopamine D2 receptor antagonists, cholecystokinin A antagonists, modification and particular Nix-1, Nix-2 or Nix-3 antagonists), alpha-2 adrenoceptor agonists, corticotropin releasing factor antagonists, sometostatin agonists, Nix-pyrithase highlitors, GABA (in particular GABA-3) receptor agonists/partial agonists, and/or gastroprokinetics, antiemetics or antispasmodics.

In the context of embodiment b, compounds, which modify gastrointestinal motility, to be more emphastized in the meaning of the present invention as particularly useful to be employed in combination with acid pump antagonists, are active agents for use in therapy of initiable bowel syndrome (IBS) selected from the following active agent classes:

6-HT-(pertiel-)agonists/antagonists (such as, e.g. 5-HT3-antagonists, 5-HT4-agonists or 5-HT4antagonists), cholecystokinin A antagonists, muscarinic NS antagonists, kappa opioid receptor agonists, motilin agonists (motilides), della opioid receptor agonists, dopamine receptor antagonists, neurokinin antagonists (in particular NK-1, NK-2 or NK-3 antagonists), NMDA-receptor antagonists, alpha-2 adrenoceptor agonists or corticotropin releasing factor antagonists.

Yet in the context of embodiment b, further compounds, which modify gest-ointestinal motility, to be more emphasized in the meaning of the present invention as particularly useful to be employed in combination with said pump antagonists, are active agents for use in therapy of gastro-esophageal reflux disease (GERD) selected from the following active agent classes:

motilin agoniets (motilides), 5-HT-(partial-)egonists/entagoniets (auch as, e.g. 5-HT3-entagonists, 5-HT4-egonists or 5-HT4-entagonists), muscarinic antagonists, opioid agonists/partial agonists, NMD4receptor antagonists, non-NMDA glutameter receptor antagonists, somatostatin agonists, NO-synthase inhibitors, GABA (in particular GABA-B) receptor agonists or active agents which reduce the incidence of transient lower esophageal sphincter relaxation (TLOSR).

in the connection of embodiment b and/or a, exemplary compounds, which modify gastrointestinal motility, to be emphasized within the meaning of the present invention in a special facet include active agents for use in therapy of IBS or GERD, or for use as gastroprokinetics or antiemetics, such as, for example without being restricted thereto,

(S)-OXYBUTININ, ALEMCINAL, ALIZAPRIDE, ALOSETRON, ALTINICLINE, ALVIMOPAN, APREPI-TANT, AZASETRON, BATANOPRIDE, BROMOPRIDE, CILANSETRON, CINITAPRIDE, CISAPRIDE, CLESOPRIDE, DARIFEINACIN, DAZOPRIDE, DEXANABINOL, DEXLOXIGLUMIDE, DIFENIDOL, DOBUPRIDE, DOMPERIDONE, E-9820, EXEPANOL, FABESETRON, FEDOTOZINE, GRANISE-TRON, INDISETRON, TRASETRON, ITOPRIDE, KW-5092, KW-5199, LERISETRON, LEVO-SULPIRIDE, LINTOPRIDE, LIREXAPRIDE, LY-353433, METOCLOPRAMIDE, MITEMCINAL, MOSAPRIDE, ONDANSETRON, PALONOSETRON, PIBOSEROD, PRUCALOPRIDE, R-137698, RAMOSETRON, RENZAPRIDE, RS-25259-197, SR-88811-A, TEGASEROD, TAPRIDE, TICALO-PRIDE, TRIMEBUTINE, TROPISETRON, VOFOPITANT, Z-338 or ZACOPRIDE.

Yet in the connection of embodiment b and/or a, exemplary compounds, which modify gastrointestinal motility, to be emphasized within the meaning of the present invention in a further special facet include active agents for use in therapy of IBS or GERD, such as, for example without being restricted thereto.

ALOSETRON, ALVIMOPAN, CILANSETRON, DARIFENACIN, DEXLOXIGLUMIDE, E-3820, FABE-SETRON, LINTOPRIDE, LY-353433, MITEMCINAL, (S)-OXYBUTININ, PIBOSEROD, TEGASEROD, TICALOPRIDE of TRIMEBUTINE.

Yet in the connection of embodimant b end/or a, exemplary compounds, which modify gastrointestinal modifity, to be emphasized within the meaning of the present invention in a yet further facet include suitably.

ALEMCINAL, ASIMADOLINE, BACLOFEN, BIPERIDEN, CILANSETRON, CINITAPRIDE, CISAPRIDE, CLEBOPRIDE, DARIFENACIN, DAZOPRIDE, DIFFNIDOL, DOSUPRIDE, E-9820, EM-523,
FABESETRON, FEDOTOZINE, GABAPENTIN, IDREMCINAL, ITOPRIDE, KW-5092, KW-5193,
FABESETRON, FEDOTOZINE, GABAPENTID, MEBEVERINE, METOCLOPRAMIDE, MITEMCINAL, MOSAPRIDE, NITRAQUAZONE, PAZINACLONE, PIBOSEROD, PRIDINOL, PROCYCLIDINE,
PRUCALOPRIDE, PUMOSETRAG, R-137696, RENZAPRIDE, RICASETRON, ROLIPRAM, SK-896,
SL-65.1496, SR-58611-A, T-1815, TEGASEROD, TIBENELST, TICALOPRIDE, TRIHEXYPHENIDYL, Y-38912, YM-114, YM-47813, Z-938 and ZACOPRIDE.

Yat in the connection of embodiment b and/or a, examplery compounds, which modify gastrointestinal modifity, to be amphasized within the meaning of the present invention in a still yet further special facet include suiteby

ALEMCINAL, ALVIMOPAN, CINITAPRIDE, DEXLOXIGIUMIDE, DOBUPRIDE, FEDOTOZINE, KW-5092, KW-5139, TrOPRIDE, LIREXAPRIDE, MITEMCINAL, PIBOSEROD, PRUCALOPRIDE, R-137999, RENZAPRIDE, SR-58811-A, T-1815, TEGASEROD, TICALOPRIDE and Z-338.

As used throughout, classes of compounds, which are mentioned as combination partners according to this invantion, are used for describing each and every member that is within this class. Any member within this class can be selected as combination partner according to this invention.

Any or all of the listed combination partners es defined in this invention may be suitable to be used in the combination therapy or in the combinations or compositions eccording to the present invention.

The expression "gestrointestinal diseases" comprises diseases or disorders of the gestrointestinel tract known to the person attilled in the ert. In this context, gestrointestinal motility disorders, disorders of gestric amplying, bowel disorders, asophagoal diseases, gestrointestinal inflammatory diseases (such as Inflammatory bowal disease), and gestrointestinal diseases associated with Inflammatoric attendant phanomenons are to be emphasized, as well as dyspepsia, vomiting and those diseases mentioned helicy.

Particularly amphasized ere hereby the gastro-esophageal reflux diseasa (GERD) and tha irritable bowel syndrome (IBS), end tha symptoms associated therewith.

These "gestrointestinal diseases" or conditions ere characterized by or associated with eitered gestrointestinal motility, sensitivity, secretion and/or infections and can be from organic, non-organic or functional origins.

in a more detailed facet of "gestrointestinal diseases" as used herein, diseases which can be treated or prevented by inhibition of the incidence of transient lower esophageal sphincter relaxation (TLOSR) are to be mantioned. Accordingly, diseases which can be treated or prevented by inhibition of transient lower esophageal sphincter relaxations (TLOSRs) are known to the person skilled in the ert; Exemplerity can be mentioned in this context: GERD, regurgitation, esophagitis, asthma (such as reflux-related or non reflux related asthma), failure to thrive end laryngitis.

Thus, in the scope of this invention, the combination of certain acid pump entagonists and compounds, which modify gastrointestinal modifity, as disacribed herein can widen and/or potentiate the usa of acid pump entagonists in therapy, prophylads or amelioration of gastrointestinal diseases, such as those martioned herein, in particular 183 or, in more particular, GERD.

in this context and in a more datalled facet thereof, the combination of certain ecid pump antagonists and compounds, which inhibit transient lower asophageal sphincter relexations (TLOSRs), as described herein can widen and/or potentiate the use of ecid pump antagonists in therapy or prophylaxis of diseases which can be treated, prevented or ameliorated by inhibition of transient lower esophageal sphincter relexations (TLOSRs), such as those mentioned herein, in particular GERD, in more particular severa GERD (grade III and IV).

The wording of "gastro-esophageal reflux disease" and "GERD", as well as "initiable bowel syndrome" end "IBS" are harein defined in accordance with the meaning known to the skilled person including all forms or manifestations thereof. Thus, for exemple, "gastro-esophageal reflux disease" and "GERD" include, without being limited to, erosive end non-erosive GERD, heartburn and other symptoms associated with GERD. Accordingly, "infitable bowel syndrome" and "IBS" include, without being limited

symptoms associated with disordered function involving eltered gastrointestinal motility, sansitivity end secretion involving the small intestine and large bowel, such as e.g. variable degrees of abdominal pain, constitution, bloating or diarrines without bowel inflammation.

It is habitual to the person skilled in the art to decide on the base of his/her expert knowledge and/or of relavant prior art what is the meaning of the terms "agonists", "antegonists" or "inhibitors" as used in thair respective context in this invention.

The person skilled in the art knows how to assess whether e compound meats the functional criteria of the active agent classes mentioned herein as groups of compounds, which modify gastrointestinal motility. Therefor, for example, the person skilled in the art can use test systems described in the art and/or he/she can consult art-known databases, monographs, handbooks or public literature.

As a first aspect of the present invention (aspect 1), this invention relates to the combined use of certain acid pump entegonists and compounds, which modify gastrointastinal modify, in the treatment of gastrointestinal diseases, in particular gastro-esophagasi reflux disease (GERD) or irritable bowel syndrome (IBS).

In a further aspect (aspect 2), this invention relates to the combined use of certain acid pump antagonists and compounds which modify gastrointestinal motility, particularly GABA-B receptor egonists, to reduce the incidence of transient lower esophageel sphincter relaxation (TLOSR).

An alternative aspect of the present invention (aspect 3) relates to the combined use of certain acid pump antagonists and compounds, which modify gastrointestinal modifity, in the improved treatment of altered gastrointestinal modifity, sensitivity and/or secretion and/or abdomined ideorders including both functional and organic diseases, such as, for example, in the treatment of chronic symptoms of dyspepsia and diseases associated herewith, such as, for example, GERD, duodenal ulcer or gastric ulcer and other diagnoses (a.g. functional/non-ulcerative dyspapsia, galibladder or livar diseases).

A further aspect (aspect 4) of the present invention relates to the combined use of cartain acid pump antagonists and compounds, which modify gestrointastinal motility, to normalize, stabilize and/or regulate altered gestrointestinel motility, sensitivity and/or secretion in therapy.

A further espect (sepect 5) of the present invention relates to the combined use of certain acid pump antegorists and compounds, which modify gestrointastinal motility, to obtain a particularly enhanced treatment response for altared gestrointastinal motility, sansitivity and/or secretion end/or abdominal disorders, in particular in patients suffering from GERD, and/or to obtain a particularly enhanced reduction of gestrointestinal pain and other symptoms normally associated with disturbed/aitered gestrointestinal motility, sansitivity and/or secretion.

A further aspect (aspect 8) of the present invention is the use of certain acid pump aniagonists and compounds, which modify gastrointestinal modify, in the manufacture of pharmeceutical compositions for the treatment of gestrointestinal diseases, in perticular gastro-esophageal reflux disease (GERD) or irritable bowed syndroms (IBS).

A further aspect (aspect 7) of the present invention is the use of at least one certain add pump antagonist and at least one compound, which modify gastrointastinal motility, in the manufacture of a combination for the treatment of gastrointestinal diseases, in particular gastro-esophagoal reflux disassa (GERO) or intribible bowel syndrome (IBS). A further aspect (aspect 8) of the present invention is the use of at least one certain acid pump antagorist end at least one compound, which modify gestrointestinal modify, in the manufacture of a combination for the inhibition of transient lower esophageal sphincter relexations (TLOSRs).

A further aspect (aspect 9) of the present invention is the use of a pharmaceutical composition or combination eccording to this invention in the manufacture of a pharmaceutical product for the treatment or prevention of gastrointestinal motility disorders.

A further aspect of the present invention (aspect 10) is the use of a pharmaceutical composition, pharmaceutical product, formulation, preparation, combination, commercial package or kit according to the invention in the manufacture of a medicament for use in the treatment of gastrointestinal diseases, in particular gastro-esophageal reflux disease (GERD) or initiable bowel syndrome (IBS).

A further aspect of the present invention (espect 11) is the simultaneous, separate or sequential coedministration of one or more certain edd pump anatagonists with one or more compounds, which modify gastrointestinal motility, to treat gastrointestent diseases, in particular gastro-esophageal reflux disease (GERD) or Inflable bowel syndrome (IBS).

A further aspect of the present invention (aspect 12) is a method for treatment of gestrointestinal disesses, in perticular gastro-esophegeal reflux disease (GERD) or inflable bowel syndrome (IBS), comprising administering an effective amount of one or more certain add pump anetagonists simultaneously, separately or sequentially with one or more compounds, which modify gestrointestinal motifity, to a mammal, preferably a humen, in need thereof.

A further aspect of the present invention (espect 13) is a method for treatment of gastrointeetinal diseases, in particular gastro-esophageal reflux disease (GERD) or irritable bowel syndrome (IBS), comprising administering a pharmaceutical composition or combinetion according to this invention to e memmal, preferably a human, in need thereof.

A further aspect of the present invention (espect 14) is a method for the inhibition of transient lower esophageal sphincter relexation (TLOSRs) comprising administering an effective amount of one or more certain ecid pump antagonists simultaneously, seperately or sequentially with one or more compounds, which modify gastrointestinal motility, in perticular one or more GABA B receptor agonists, to a mammal, preferably a human, in need thereof.

in a speciel espect (espect 15), this invention reletes to the combined use of certain acid pump antagonists and compounds, which reduce the incidence of transient lower esophegieal sphincter relaxation (TLOSR), in the treatment of gastrointestinal diseases, in particular gastro-esophageal reflux disease (GERD). A further special aspect of the present invention (aspect 16) is the use of certain acid pump antagonists and compounds, which reduces the incidence of transfert lower esophageal sphinder relevantion (TLOSR), in the manufacture of pharmacoutical compositions for the treatment of gastrointestinal diseases, in particular gestro-esophageal reflux disease (GERD).

A further special aspect of the present invention (aspect 17) is the simultaneous, separate or sequential coadministration of one or more certain acid pump anatagonists with one or more compounds, which reduce the incidence of transient lower esophageal sphincter relaxation (TLOSR), to treat gastrointestinal diseases, in particular gastro-esophageal reflux disease (GERD).

A further speciel aspect of the present invention (aspect 18) is a method for treetment of gastrointestnal diseases, in perticular gastro-esophageal reflux disease (GERD), comprising administering an effective amount of one or more certain edd pump anatagonists simultaneously, seperately or sequentially with one or more compounds, which reduce the incidence of translant lower esophageal sphincter relaxation (TLOSR), to a mammal, preferably a human, in need thereof.

A further aspect of the present invention (aspect 19) is a preferably orally applicable pharmaceutical composition for simultaneous administration comprising, in admixture, a first active ingredient, which is at least one certain acid pump antagonist, and a second active ingredient, which is at least one compound, which modifies gastrointestinal motility, to treat gastrointestinal diseases, in particular gestro-esophageal reflux diseases (GERD) or initiable bowel syndrome (IBS) in a miammal, preferably a human.

A further aspect of the present invention (espect 20) is a composition comprising a first active ingredent, which is at least one certain acid pump antagonist, and a second active ingredient, which is at least one compound, which modifies gestrointsetinal motility, for simultaneous, sequentiel or separate use in therapy in any order.

A further aspect of the present invention (aspect 21) is a preferably orally applicable pharmaceutical composition in unit desage comprising at least one certain acid pump antagonist together with at least one compound, which modifies gastrointestinal motifity, for use in therapy, e.g. to treat gastrointestinal diseases, in perticular gastro-esophageal reflux diseases (GERD) or Inftable boyel syndrome (IBS) in a mammal.

A further aspect of the present invention (aspect 22) is a pharmaceutical composition comprising et least one certain acid pump antagonist together with at least one compound, which modifies gestrohtestinal motility, wherein the acid pump aniagonist and the compound, which modifies gestrointestinal motility, are administered in a single dosage form, such that the acid pump antagonist and the compound, which modifies gastrointestinal motility, are physically separated from each other. A further espect of the present invention (espect 23) is a pharmaccutical composition comprising, in admixture, a first active ingradient, which is at least one certain ecid pump antagonist, and a second active ingradient, which is at least one compound, which modifies gestrointestinal motility.

A further espect of this invention (espect 24) is e pharmeceutical composition comprising:

- (e) e pharmaceutically effective amount of at least one certain acid pump antagonist, and
- (b) e pharmaceutically effective emount of at least one compound, which modifies gastrointestinal motility.

A further aspect of this invention (aspect 25) is e phermaceutical composition comprising:

- (a) a pharmaceutically effective emount of at least one certain acid pump antagonist, end
- a phermaceutically effective emount of at least one compound, which modifies gastrointestinel motility.

wherein component (a) and component (b) ere meintained in the same delivery vehicle.

- A further espect of this invention (espect 26) is a pharmaceutical composition comprising:
 - (a) a pharmaceutically effective amount of et least one certain ecid pump antagonist, and
 (b) a pharmaceutically effective emount of at least one compound, which modifies gestrointestinel
 - motility, wherein component (a) and component (b) are maintained in different delivery vehicles.

A further aspect of the present invention (aspect 27) is a preferably orally applicable phermeceutical formulation comprising e first ective ingredient, which is e certain edd pump entagonist, a second active ingredient, which is et leest one compound, which modifies gestrointestinel motility, and e phermaceutically acceptable carrier, diluant, adjuvent, euxiliery or excipient for use in therapy, e.g. to treat gestrointestinal diseases, in perticular gestro-esophageal reflux disease (GERD) or intrable bowel syndrome (IBS) in e mammal, especially e human.

A further espect of the present invention (aspect 28) is a phermaceutical composition comprising e first active ingredient, which is e certain actd pump entagonist, a second active ingredient, which is at least one compound, which modifies gestrointestinal modifity, and one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, diluents, adjuvents, suchlieries or excipients.

A further espect of the present invention (espect 29) is a first pharmaceutical formulation comprising et least one certain acid pump entagonist and a pharmaceutically acceptable cerrier or diluent, and a second pharmaceutical formulation comprising a compound, which modifies gestrointestinal motility, and a pharmaceutically acceptable cerrier or diluent.

A further aspect of the present invention (aspect 30) is a combination comprising a certain acid pump entagonist and at least one compound, which modifies gastrointestinal motility, for simultaneous, sequentiel or seperate use in tharapy, e.g. to treat gastrointestinal diseases, in particular gastroesophageal reflux disease (GERD) or intitable bowel syndrome (IBS) in a mammal, aspecially a human.

A further aspect of the present invention (espect 31) is a combination such es, for example, a combined preparation, a kit-of-ports or e composition, comprising at least one contain acid pump entagenist and at least one compound, which modifies gestrointestinel motifity, and, optionally, at least one pharmaceutically ecceptable center or dilural, for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy, and/or for use as single, combined or separate unit dosage forms in therapy, and/or for use as fixed or non-fixed combination in tharapy, e.g., to true gestrointestinal diseases, in particular gestro-esophogeel reflux disease (GERD) or Initiable bowel syndrome (BS) in a mammal, especially a human.

A further speciel espect of the present invantion (aspect 32) is a pharmaceutical product comprising, in combination, a first active ingredient, which is at least one certain edd pump antagonist, and a second ective ingredient, which is at least one compound, which modifies gestrointestinal modility, for simultaneous, sequential or separate use in therapy.

A further aspect of the present invanition (aspect 33) is a phermaceutical product comprising, in combinetion, a preparation of a first active ingradient, which is at least one certain acid pump antagonist, and a preparation of a second active ingradient, which is at least one compound, which modifies gestrointestinal motility, for simultaneous, sequantial or separate use in therepy, e.g. to treat gastrointestinel diseases, in particular gestro-asophageal reflux disease (GERD) or Irritable bowel syndrome (IBS) in a merimel, aspecially a human.

A further aspect of the present invention (espect 34) is e phermaceutical preparation comprising a first active ingredient, which is at least one certain acid pump antagonist, a second active ingredient, which is at least one compound, which modifies gestrointsatinal motility, and one or more phermaceutically acceptable cerriers, diluents, adjuvants, auxiliaries or excipients.

A further espect of the present invention (aspect 35) is e commercial peckage comprising e first active ingredient, which is at least one certain acid pump antagonist, end e second active ingredient, which is at least one compound, which modifies gestrointestinel motility, together with standard peckaging material, and together with instructions for simultaneous, sequential or seperate use in therapy.

A further aspect of the present invention (aspect 36) is a commercial package comprising at least one certain add pump entagonist as active ingredient together with instructions for simultaneous, sequential or separate use with a compound, which modifies gastrointestinal motility. A further aspect of the present invention (espect 37) is a commercial package comprising at least one compound, which modifies gastrointestinel motility, as active ingredient(s) together with instructions for simultaneous, sequential or saperate use with at least one certain actd pump entagonist.

A further espect of the present invention (espect 38) is e kit comprising at least one dosage unit of a certain acid pump entagonist as well as at least one dosage unit of at least one compound, which modifies gastrointestinel motility, for simultaneous, sequential or separate use in therapy. Optionally, abovementioned kit can be provided with instructions for use.

A further espect of the present invention (espect 39) is e kit comprising e preperation of a first active ingredient, which is et least one certain scid pump entagonist, e preparation of a second active ingredient, which is et least one compound, which modifies gestrointesithed modifity, and instructions for simultaneous, sequential or separate edministration of the preparations to a patient in need thereof.

A further special espect of the present invention (aspect 40) is a preferably orally epplicable pharmaceutical composition for simultaneous edministration comprising, in admixture, e first ective Ingredient, which is et least one certein edd pump antagonist, and e second active ingredient, which is et least one compound, which reduces the incidence of translent lower esophageal sphinder releasion (TLOSR), to treat gastrointestinal diseases, in particular gestro-esophageal reflux disease (GERD) in e memmal, preferably a human.

A further special espect of the present invention (espect 41) is a combinetion or composition comprising a first active ingredient, which is at least one certain edd pump entagonist, end a second active ingredient, which is at least one compound, which reduces the incidence of transient lower esophageal sphinctor relexation (TLOSR), for simultaneous, sequential or separate use in therapy in eny order.

A further special espect of the present invention (espect 42) is a phermeosutical product comprising, in combination, a first ective ingredient, which is at least one certain acid pump entagonist, and a secord active ingredient, which is at least one compound, which reduces the incidence of transient tower asophageal sphincter relaxation (TLOSR), for simultaneous, sequential or experiate use in therapy.

A further special espect of the present invention (espect 43) is a commercial package comprising a first active ingredient, which is at least one certain ecid pump entegonist, and a second active ingredient, which is et least one compound, which reduces the incidence of transient lower esophageal sphinctar relaxation (TLOSR), together with instructions for simultaneous, sequential or separate use in therapy.

A further special aspect of the present invention (aspect 44) is a commercial peckage comprising at least one certain ecid pump antagonist as active ingredient together with instructions for simultaneous, sequential or separate use with a compound, which reduces the incidence of transient lower esophageal sphincter relexation (TLOSR).

A further special espect of the present invention (aspect 45) is a commercial package comprising at least one compound, which reduces the incidence of transient lower esophageal sphincter relaxation (TLOSR), as ective ingredient together with instructions for simultaneous, sequential or separate use with at least one certain acid pump entagonist.

A further special espect of the present invention (espect 48) is a kit comprising a preparation of a first active ingredient, which is at least one certain add pump entagonist, a preparation of a second active ingredient, which is at least one compound, which reduces the incidence of transient lower esophageal ephinicter relexation (TLOSR), and instructions for simultaneous, sequential or separate administration of the preparations to a patient in need thereof.

In the eforementioned aspects 1 to 48 of the present invention the expressions "certain acid pump entagonist", and "compound, which reduces the incidence of transient lower asophageel sphincter relexation" and "compound, which modifies gastrointestinal motility" refer respectively to those compounds or compound classes defined for these expressions in this invention.

Within the meaning of this invention, is to be understood, that any compound or group of compounds which falls under the definition of the term "certain acid pump antagonist" given herein can be combined with any compound or group of compounds which fells under the definition of the term "compound, which modifies gestrointestinal motility" given herein, under the provisio that the teaching anticipated by prior art is thereof disclaimed.

In perticular is to be noted in this context that eny compound or group of compounds which falls under the definition of the term 'certein ecid pump entagonist' according to detail a as defined above can be combined with any compound or group of compounds which falls under the definition of the term 'compound, which modifies gestrointestinal modifily' given herein.

Within the meaning of this invention, is elso to be understood, that any compound or group of compounds which falls under the definition of the term "certain ecid pump entagonist" given herein can be combined with eny compound or group of compounds which falls under the definition of the term "compound, which reduces the incidence of transient lower esophageal sphincter releasion" given herein, under the provisio that the teaching anticipated by prior art is thereof disclaimed.

Yet in particular is to be noted in this context that any compound or group of compounds which falls under the definition of the term "certain ecid pump antagonist" according to detail a as defined above can be combined with any compound or group of compounds which falls under the definition of the term "compound, which reduces the incidence of transient lower exceptageal sphincter relaxation" alven herein.

Within the meaning of this invention the terms "use", "administration", "coadministration" or "administering" refer preferably to oral application. However in some cases, parenteral (e.g. intravenious), subcutaneous or rectal application can be also advantageous.

The dosage of the active compounds is in a customary order of magnitude comparable with the monodosage, whereby, due to the additive and/or superadditive synergism of the single effects, the relevent doses of the active compounds in the combined dosage can be reduced compared to norm, or whereby – while maintaining the customary doses of the single components – a surprisingly higher and prolonged effect is obtained.

In general, it has proven solventageous in human medicine to edminister add pump antagonists in the case of oral edministration in a daily dose from approximately 0.01 to approximately 2.0, preferably 0.05 to 5, in perticular 0.1 to 1.5, in more particular 0.1 to 0.5, mg/kg of body weight, if appropriete in the form of several, preferably 1 to 4, individual doses to achieve the desired result. In the case of parenteral treatment, similar or (in perticular in the case of intravenous administration of the active compounds), as a rule, lower doses can be used. The optimal dose and menner of edministration of the ective compounds necessary in each case can easily be determined by any person skilled in the art on the bests of his/her export knowledge.

The person skilled in the art is aware on the base of his expert knowledge of the total delly dosage of the compounds, which modify gastrointestinal modifity, and of the compounds, which reduce the incidence of transient lower esophageal sphincter relaxation (TLOSR), comprised in the ebovernentioned (phermaceutical) compositions, pharmaceutical products, preperations, formulations, combinations, commercial packages or kits according to this invention. Said total delly dosage can vary within a wide range.

in this context, for more detailed example, compositions according to this invention comprising a first active ingredient, which is an acid pump antegonist, and a second active ingredient, which is e 5-HT4-(pertid-)sgonist/enlagonist (e.g. tegaserod or its sait), mey be edministered in a moler ratio heving e range of from about 0.0 in 1000 for the acid pump antegonist to e range of from about 0.0 in 1000 for the acid pump antegonist to enlagonist or the 5-HT4-(pertid-)sgonist/enlagonist/enlagonist as bout 1000:1 (acid pump antegonist to 5-HT4-(pertid-)sgonist/enlago

delly dose range should be between about 0.5 mg to about 100 mg, while more suitably, a daily dose range should be between about 5 mg to about 75 mg. The doses can be administered once daily or two times a day. In managing the patient, the therapy should be initiated at a lower dose and incressed depending on petient's response, whereby the person skilled in the art knows how end when to interrupt, adjust or terminate therapy in conjunction with individual petient response. As it is customary per se to the person skilled in the art, the skilled person knows on the base of his/her expert knowledge that it may be necessary to use doseges outside these abovementioned ranges.

The person skilled in the art is familier, on the basis of his/her knowledge, with carriers, diluents, edjuvents, euxilieries or exciplents which ere suitable for the desired pharmacoutical formulations and/or preparations. Beside solvents, gel-forming agents, suppository bases, tablet euxiliaries and other active carriers, it is possible to use, for example, antioxidants, dispersents, emulaifiers, entitioams, flevor comfigents, preservatives, solvalitizers, colorants or, in particular, permeation promoters and complexing agents (e.g., cyclodextrines).

In medicines, the active compounds are preferably employed in the form of tablets, costed tablets, capsules, suppositories, patches, emulsions, suspensions, gets or solutions, the active compound content advantageously being between 0.1 and 95%. Thus, for example with regerd to the desired mode end site of ection, the person skilled in the art can develop, on the basis of his/her knowledge, by epropriete choice of the exciplents end the auditeries different gelenic forms precisely tellored to the active lagradient(s) (auch es, for example, retard forms or gestric ecid resistant forms).

A medicament, e combination or e phermaceutical composition according to this invention can refer to a combination comprising both the seld tricyclic imidazo(1,2-elpyridine compound and the other ective ingredient in a fixed combination (fixed unit desage form), or a medicament pack comprising the two active ingredients as discrete seperate dosage forms. In case of a medicament pack comprising the two active ingredients, the active ingredients are preferably packed into bilister cards which are suited for immoving compliance.

Each bilster card preferebly contains the medicaments to be taken on one day of treetment. If the medicaments are to be taken at different times of day, the medicaments can be disposed in different sections on the bilster card eccording to the different rengies of times of day at which the medicaments are to be taken (for example morning and evening) or morning, middey and evening). The bilster cavities for the medicaments to be taken together at a particular time of day are accommodated in the respective range of times of day. The various times of day are, of course, also put on the bilster in e clearly visible way. It is also possible, of course, for example to Indicate a period in which the medicaments are to be taken, for example stating the times.

The deliy sections may represent one line of the bilster card, and the times of day are then identified in chronological sequence in this column.

Medicaments which must be taken together at a particular time of day are placed together at the appropriate time on the blister card, preferably a narrow distance apart, ellowing them to be pushed out of the blister easily, and having the effect that removal of the dosage form from the blister is not forcontain.

Having described the invention in detail, the scope of the present invention is not limited only to those described characteristics. As will be apparent to persons skilled in the art, modifications, veriations and adeptations to the above-described invention can be made on the base of the disclosure (e.g. the explicite, implicit or inherent disclosure) of the present invention without departing from the spirit and scope of this invention.

it is to be understood that the invention covers -unless otherwise noted- all possible combinations of single characteristics, aspects, facets, details or embodiments of the invention as described herein.

The term TLOSR is used herein synonymically to TLESR (i.a. transient lower esophageal sphincter rejaxation).

All palants and patent applications referred to herein are incorporated by reference into the specification of the present invention in their entirety for all purposes.

As exemplary and illustrative acid pump entagonists useful within the meaning of this invention each end avery compound listed expressis varbis as compound 1 to 17 in the List C of this invention, as well as the selts, solvetes end solvates of the selts thereof, may be mentioned, without restricting the present invention thereto.

In a particular detail, Soraprezan, es well as the salts, solvetes end solvates of the salts thereof, can be mentioned exemplerity and illustratively es acid pump antagonist useful within the meening of this invention, but without restricting this invention thereto.

As examplery and lifustrativa compounds, which modify gestrointestinal motility, useful within the meaning of this invention 5-HT4-partial-agonists (namely e.g. TEGASEROD), 5-HT4-equists (namely e.g. PRUCALOPRIDE), 5-HT4-antagonists (namely e.g. PIBOSEROD), 5-HT3-entagonists (namely e.g. CILANSETRON) or duel 5-HT3-entagonists/5-HT4-agonists (namely e.g. (r)+NOR-CISAPRIDE) may be independently mentioned, without restricting the present invention thereto.

In a particular detail, TEGASEROD or a sait or tautomer thereof, such as e.g. Zeimac or Zeinom, may be mentioned exemplerily and illustratively as compounds which modify gastrointestinal motility, useful within the meaning of this invention, but without restricting this invention thereto. As exemplary and illustrative compounds, which reduce the incidence of transient lower esophageal sphincter relaxation, useful within the meaning of this invention GABA-B receptor agonists may be mentioned, such as e.g. each and every compound listed exemplantly expressis verbis in list 23b of this invention, as well as the phermaceutically acceptable salts, solvates or stereoisomers thereof, without restricting the present invention thereto.

In the context of this invention, as exemplary and illustrative GABA-B receptor agonist BACLOFEN may be alternatively mentioned, but however without restricting this invention thereto in any way.

A notable embodiment of this invention refers to those combinations comprising either as first active agent or as second active agent compounds mentioned exemplarity as being useful in the meaning of this invention; and a further notable embodiment of this invention refers to those combinations comprising both as first active agent and as second active agent compounds mentioned exemplarity as being useful in the meaning of this invention. 76

Biological investigations

Measurement of gastric vanting in the dog

The effect of a combination of certain acid pump entagonists and compounds which reduce tha incidence of transient lower esophageal sphinder relexation (TLOSR) can be studied as follows:

The technique has been devaloped to quentify the number of transient lower esophageal sphincter relexations (TLOSRs, leading to eructations) in the conscious dog. The technique can be used with fasted or fed animals and it is not depanding on the status of gastric ecid secretion.

For the essessment of TLOSRa, gestric fistula dogs ere tamporarily connected via the gestric fistula to a special bercetat that continuously measures the gestric pressure and continuously epproximates a target pressure by pumping or sucking the gas mixture, containing 1-2% hydrogen.

A level of target pressure is selected that causes an eppropriate number of TLOSRa, usually for a period of 30 mln. Appropriate means that there has to be a sufficiently high number of TLOSRa to anable astimation of e compound-induced reduction of the number of TLOSRa, but, on the other hand, not too many, since the registration technique has a resolution of about 1 entructation / minuta. The quantification of anuctations is performed by continuous collection of the at in front of and in the middle of nose and mouth. If the dog is beliching, the air, cerated by hydrogen (coming from the gastric gas mixture) is sucked to a hydrogen sensor registaring hydrogen concentration. Enhancement by edistinct extent in hydrogan concentration in the collected ein is defined to represent an eructation. No anuctations are usually caused by swellows nor do enuctations occur without elevated gestric pressures. The threshold for the induction of enuctation has been found to be about 10 mm Hg.

The effect of a plecebo and of certain edd pump antagonists or compounds which reduce the Incidence of transient lower esophageal, as well as, in perticuler, the effect of a these both in combination on the number of transient lower esophageal sphincter relexations, can be measured under eppropriets conditions.

The results obtained in this newly developed test system clearly demonstrate the potential of this in vivo model with respect to en easy, fast and reliable essessment of TLOSRs inhibiting compounds. The applicability of this model is not restricted to e specific mode of action of a compound, therefore being of great value in the identification of compounds with a new mechanism of action.

That technique seems to be superior over other techniques for easy, fast and convenient measurement of TLOSRs. Thus, esophageal pH-metry depends on evaliability of gastric acid for the registration of gastro-asophageal reflux events. The applicability of the multilumen catheter technique in conscious enimals depends on the existence of an esophagostomy to enter the esophagos, to penetrate the lower esophageal sphincter and to enter the stomach. The technique is therefore not independent on physiological perturbations in the region of interest. By contrast, our new technique allows for the registration of TLOSRs under conditions of minimal physiological interference of the lower esophageal sphincter as the only impact to the biology is the gestric fistula in the most dependent position of the stomach.

Thus, a further aspect of the present invantion relates to a method to measure compound-associated modulation of the number of transient lower esophageal sphincter relexations (TLOSRs) comprising the following steps

- a.) connecting e gestric fistule animal via the gastric fistule to a berestat which continuously adjusts an
 alevated gastric target pressure by pumping or sucking a suitable gas mixture containing a suitable
 detecting gas causing an appropriate number of TLOSRs leading to aructations,
- b.) administrating one or more of said compounds optionally sequentially, separately or simultaneously to said animal.
- c.) quantificating seld TLOSRs via measuring the numbers of said eructations by datecting quantitatively the concentration of detecting gas aructated.

in this context, it is to be stressed, that said gastric fistule animal is sultably a gastric fistula dog, although other current animals may work as wall.

Yet it is to be strassed, that said detecting gas is suitably mixed with air, although other gases, such as nitrogan, mey work as well.

Further It is to be stressed, that said detecting (i.e. marker) gas is suitably hydrogan, although other gases, such as SFe, may work as well.

Yet further it is to be stressed, that said gas mixture is suitably eir conteining 1-2% hydrogen, although higher concentrations may work as wall, in particular until the maximum undangarous concentration of 3.6% hydrogen.

Yat in this context, it is to be stressed, that, when said enimel is a dog, said gastric target pressure is suitably 10 mm Hg. But depending on the dog bread and on the individual properties, other intregastric presssures mey work as wall.

IBS Models

The affact of a combination of certain acid pump antagonists end compounds which modify gastrointestinal modifity regarding the therapy of initiable bowal syndrome (IBS) can be studied in artknown test systams, such as a.g. one of those described in E.A. Mayer and S.M. Colline, Gastroenterology 122, p. 2032-2048 (2002), or in a modal analogous or similar thereto.

Patent Claims

- 1. A combination comprising
- a first active ingredient, which is at least one acid pump antagonist being a tricyclic imidezopyridine compound selected from the group consisting of
- (7S,BR,BR)-2,3-dimethyl-7,8-dihydroxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrehydroimidazo(1,2-hjj1,7]nephthyridine, (7S,BR,9R)-7,8-isopropylidenedloxy-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo(1,2-hjj1,7]neph-

thyridine,

- 7.8-dihydroxy-9-phenyl-2,3-dimethyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine,
- (7R, 8R, 9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-methoxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naph-thyridine,
- (7S, 8S, 9S)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-methoxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-h][1,7]neph-thyddina
- (7S, 8R, 9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-methoxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naph-thyddina.
- (7R, 8S, 9S)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-methoxy-8-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]neph-
- (7R, 8R, 9R)-2,3-dimethyl-7-ethoxy-8-hydroxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naph-
- (7S, 6R, 9R)-2,3-dimethyl-7-ethoxy-8-hydroxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidezo[1,2-h)[1,7]nephthyrtdine.
- (7R, 8R, 9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo-
- [1,2-h][1,7]nephthyridine, (75,8S, 9S)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo-
- [1,2-h]1,7]naprithyridine,
 (78, 8R, 9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-8-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-h]1,7]naprithyridine,
- (7R, 8S, 9S)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo(1,2-h)[1,7]naphthyddine,
- (7S, 8R, 9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-9-phenyl-7-(2-propoxy)-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]-naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-7,8-dimethoxy-9-phenyl-7,8,8,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]nephthyridine, (7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methylthioethyloxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo-
- [1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine;
- (7S,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methylthloethyloxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo-
- [1,2-h][1,7]naphthyrldine, (7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methylsulphinylethoxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidezo-
- [1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine, (79,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methylsulphinylethoxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo-13,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,

- (7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(ethylthio)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolimidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naph-thyrldine,
- (7S,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(ethylthlo)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyldine.
- (7R, 8R, 9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo-[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyrtdine,
- (7S, 8R, 9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo-
- [1,2-h][1,7]naphthyrldine, (78,8R,9R)-8-acetoxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h]-
- [1,7]nephthyridine, (7R,8R,9R)-8-acetoxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h]-
- [1,7]naphthyridine, (7R,8R,9R)-8-acetoxy-7-methoxy-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]neph-
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-acetoxy-7-ethoxy-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]neph-thyddine.
- (7R,8R,9R)-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-8-propionyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo-[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-benzoyloxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo-11,2-hil1,7/haphthyridine,
- (7S,8R,9R)-8-benzoyloxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dlmethyl-9-phenyl-7,6,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo-[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-methoxycarbonyloxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidezol1,2-hi[1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7S,BR,9R)-8-methoxycarbonyloxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-Imidazof(1,2-hij1,7)naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-benzoyloxy-7-methoxy-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]-naphthyridine,
- (7S,8R,9R)-8-benzoyloxy-7-methoxy-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo(1,2-h)[1,7]-naphthyddine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-8-(4-nitrobenzoyloxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazol1.2-hi[1,7]nephthyridine,
- (7S,8R,9R)-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-8-(4-nitrobenzoyloxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrehydroimidazol1,2-hi[1,7]nephthyridine,
- (75,8R,9R).7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-8-(3-nitrobenzoyloxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-Imidazo(1,2-h)[1,7]nephthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-8-(3-nitrobenzoyloxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidezo[1,2-h][1,7]naprithyridine,
- (7S,8R,9R)-7-methoxy-2,3-dimethyl-8-(3-nitrobenzoyloxy)-9-phemyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidezo-[1,2-h][1,7]nephthyridine,

- (7R,8R,9R)-7-methoxy-2,3-dimethyl-8-(3-nitrobenzoyloxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo-[1,2-h][1,7]nsphthyridine,
- (7S,BR,BR)-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-8-(4-methoxybenzoyloxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyrldine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-8-(4-methoxybenzoyloxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-Imidazo(1,2-h)[1,7]nephthyrldine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-8-(N,N-dimethylaminomethylcarbonyloxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrehydrolmidazo(1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (75,8R,9R)-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-8-(N,N-dimethylaminomethylcarbonyloxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo(1,2-h)[1,7]naphthyridine,
- (75,8R,9R)-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-8-(N,N-diethylaminocarbonyloxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phemyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]nephthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-8-(N,N-diethyleminocarbonyloxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo(1,2-h][1,7]nephthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-ethylaminocarbonyloxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetra-
- hydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine, (7R,8R,9R)-8-benzoyloxy-2,3-dimethyl-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]-indiazol 1,2-glorydine,
- (75,8R,9R)-8-benzoyloxy-2,3-dimethyl-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7H-8,8-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]-inidazo[1,2-alpyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-[4-(methoxycarbonyl)-benzoyloxy]-2,3-dimethyl-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]imidazo[1,2-e]pyrkline,
- (75,8R,9R)-8-[4-(methoxycarbonyl)-benzoyloxy]-2,3-dimethyl-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dhydropyrano(2,3-c]imidazo[1,2-e]pyridine,
- (7S,8R,9R)-2.3-dimethyl-7-methoxy-8-methoxyacetyloxy-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1.2-hl1.7.Inephthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-(N,N-diethylaminocarbonyloxy)-2.3-dimethyl-7-methoxy-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydro-imidezo[1.2-h][1.7]naphthyridine,
- (7S,8R,9R)-8-(N,N-diethyleminocarbonyloxy)-2.3-dimethyl-7-methoxy-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrehydroimidezo[1.2-h][1.7]nephthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-7-methoxy-8-methoxycerbonyloxy-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydrolmidezo-11,2-htf1.7/naphthyrtdine,
- (7S,8R,9R)-7-methoxy-8-methoxycarbonyloxy-2.3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydrolmidazo-
- [1.2-h][1.7]naphthyridine,
 (7R.RR,RR)-2.3-dimethyl-8-formyloxy-7-methoxy-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydroimidazo[1.2-h][1.7]naphthyridine,
- (75,8R,9R)-2.3-dimethyl-8-formyloxy-7-methoxy-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1.2-h][1.7]naph-thyridine.
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-benzoyloxy-2.3-dimethyl-7-methoxy-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydroimidezo[1.2-h][1.7]-nephthyridine,

- (7R,85,9R)-2,3,8-trimethyl-7,8-dihydroxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyrldine,
- (7S,8S,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-benzyl-7,8-dihydroxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-h)[1,7]-naphthyddine.
- (7R,8S,9R)-2,3,8-trimethyl-7,8-0,0-isopropylidene-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolimidazo[1,2-h][1,7]-naphthyddine.
- (75,85,9R)-2,3,8-trimethyl-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-8-hydroxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo-(1,2-h)1.7/haphthyridine,
- (75,85,9R)-2,3,8-trimethyl-7-methoxy-8-hydroxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmklazo[1,2-h)[1,7]-nephthyrldine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-2,3,7-trimethyl-7,8-dihydroxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyddine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-2,3,7-trimethyl-7,8-{1,3]dioxolo-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyddina
- (8S,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-methylidene-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-h][1,7]-naohthyridine.
- (7S,8R,9R)-2,3,7-trimethyl-7,8-dihydroxy-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]imidazo[1,2-a]pyrldine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-2,3,7-trimethyl-7,8-dihydroxy-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]lmldazo[1,2-a]pyridine, (7S,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-7,8-dihydroxy-7,9-diphenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]lmldazo[1,2-a]
- ajpyridine, (75,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-7-(2',2'-dimethyl-fnyl-7,8-dihydroxy-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]-
- (7S,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-7-(2',2'-dimethyl/inyl)-7,8-dihydroxy-9-pnenyl-7 n-o,9-dinydropyranoga,y-vyimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dilmethyl-7,8-O-isopropylidene-9-phenyl-7-vinyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]]mildazo-[1,2-e]pyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimetryl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]-imidazo[1,2-alpyridine,
- (75,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]-inidazo[1,2-e]pyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-ethoxy-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]lmidazo[1,2-8]-pyridine.
- (7S,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-ethoxy-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]imidazo[1,2-e]-pytdine
- (7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxypropoxy)-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]lml-dazo[1,2-a]pyrldine,
- (75,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyi-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxypropoxy)-9-phenyl-7H-9,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]lml-dazo[1,2-e]pyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-propoxy)-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyreno[2,3-c]imidazo-11,2-a]pyridine,
- (7S,8R,9R)-2,3-dlmethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-propoxy)-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dlhydropyrano[2,3-c]imidazo-11,2-ajpyridine,

- (7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-butoxy-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyranoj2,3-ejimidazo[1,2-e]-pyridine,
- (7S,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-butoxy-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]imidazo[1,2-a]-pyrldine.
- (7S,8R,9R)-7,8-dihydroxy-6-methoxymethyl-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidezo-11,2-hT1,7/naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-7,8-dihydroxy-8-methoxymethyl-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidezo[1,2-h]-11.7inaphthyddine,
- (7S,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-methoxy-6-methoxymethyl-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolml-dzzo[1,2-h)[1,7]nephthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-methoxy-6-methoxymethyl-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolml-dazof1,2-hi[1,7]nephthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-8-methoxymethyl-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetra-hydroimidazo[1,2-h)[1,7]nephthyridine,
- (7S,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-6-methoxymethyl-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetra-hydroimidezo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,9R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-ethoxy-8-methoxymethyl-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-imidezo-[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (75,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-ethoxy-8-methoxymethyl-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-imidazo-11.2-hi11.7/naphthyridine.
- 7.8-dihydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-9-(3-thienyl)-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- 7-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-9-(3-thlenyl)-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-h][1,7]nephthyridine, 9-(3-furyl)-7-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidezo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-[2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy]-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-h][1,7]nephthyridine,
- (7S,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-[2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy]-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-imidazol1.2-hil1.7inephthyridine,
- (7R,eR,9R)-7,8-dihydroxy-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-h][1,7]nephthyridine, (7S,9R,9R)-8-hydroxy-2-methyl-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-h][1,7]nephthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-2-methyl-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h]-[1,7]naphthyddine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-3-bromo-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydrolmidazo-
- (7R,8R,9R)-3-chloro-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydrolmidazo-[1,2-h][1,7]nephthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-3-bromo-7-hydroxy-8-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydrolmidazo-[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-3-chloro-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydro-рутапо-[2,3-c]mildazo[1,2-a]pyridine,

- (7R,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydro-pyrano[2,3-c]imidazo-[1,2-a]pyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-7,8-dihydroxy-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]lmidazo[1,2-a]pyridine, (7S,8R,9R)-7,8-dihydroxy-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydroimidazo[1.2-h][1.7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-methoxy-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1.2-h][1.7]naphthyridine. (7S,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-methoxy-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydroimidezo[1.2-h][1.7]naph-
- (7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-hydroxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydroimidazo[1.2h][1.7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-3,9-diphenyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydroimidazo[1.2h][1.7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-7,8-dihydroxy-2-methoxymethyl-3-methyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7S,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methoxymethyl-3-methyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methoxymethyl-3-methyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7S,8R,9R)-7-ethoxy-8-hydroxy-2-methoxymethyl-3-methyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo-[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-7-ethoxy-8-hydroxy-2-methoxymethyl-3-methyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo-[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8S,9R)-10-acetyl-8-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-7-(4-morpholino)-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-
- h][1.7]naphthyridine, (7R,8S,9R)-8-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-7-(4-morpholino)-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1.2-
- hill.7inaphthyridine,
- (7R,8S,9R)-10-acetyl-8-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-7-methylamino-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-imidazo[1.2hlf1.7inaphthyridine,
- (7R,8S,9R)-8-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-7-methylamino-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1.2-h]-
- [1.7]naphthyridine, (7R,8S,9R)-10-acstyl-8-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-7-(1-pyrrolidino)-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1.2-
- h][1.7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8S,9R)-8-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-7-(1-pyrrolidino)-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo-
- [1.2-h][1.7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8S,9R)-10-acetyl-7-benzylamino-8-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-imidazo[1.2-
- hii1.7inaphthyridine,
- (7R,8S,9R)-7-benzylamino-8-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1.2-h][1.7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8S,9R)-10-acstyl-8-hydroxy-7-{2-methoxyethylamino}-2,3-dimethyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-Imidazol1.2-h][1.7]naphthyridine,

(7R,8S,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethylamino)-2,3-dimethyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo(1.2-hil1.7/naphthyrddine,

(7R,8S,9R)-10-acetyl-7-(dimethylamino)-8-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-imidazo[1.2-hil1.7inaphthyridine,

(7R,8S,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-(dimethylamino)-2,3-dimethyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1.2-hill.7/naphthyddine.

(75,85,9R)-8-hydroxy-2,3,7-trimethyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,

(75,85,9R)-7-cyanomethyl-8-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1.2h][1.7]naphthyridine,

(75,85,9R)-8-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-7-propyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1.2-h][1.7]naphthyridine, (7R,85,9R)-8-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-7-(3-methoxypropyl)-7,9,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo-

[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,

2.3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydro-pyrano-[2,3-c]-N-(diethyl)imidazo[1,2-a]pyridino-8-carboxamide, ethyl 2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydro-pyrano[2,3-c]-Imidazo[1,2-a]pyridino-8-carboxyliste, 2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydro-pyrano[2,3-c]-Imidazo[1,2-a]pyridino-8-(N,N-dimethyl)-

carbamide, (7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-7(2-mathoxysthoxy)-9-phenyl-8-(5-nitroxys-valeryloxy)-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-Imdazol 1,2-hill ,7/nephthyridine,

(7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-7(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-8-(4-nitrooxy-butyryloxy)-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazol1,2-hij1,7inephthyridine,

(7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dlmathyl-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-8-(5-nitro-oxy-valeryloxy)-7H-8,9-dlhydro-pyranol2,3-ollimdazo[1,2-a]pyrldina,

(7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-8-(6-nitro-oxy-2-oxa-capryloxy)-7,8,9,10-tatrahydro-imidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine, and

(7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-7-(2-methoxyathoxy)-9-phenyl-8-(4-nitro-oxymethyl-benzoyloxy)-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-imidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,

or a salt, solvate or solvete of a salt of this compound;

and a second active ingredient, which is at least one compound, which modifies gastrointestinal molility, such as e.g. a 5-HT-(partial-)agonist/antagonist, a muscarinto antagonist, a kappe opioid receptor
agonist, a delta opioid receptor agonist, an opioid receptor agonist, a dopamine raceptor antagonist, a
cholecystokinin A antagonist, a cholecystokinin B antagonist, an alpha-2 adrenoceptor agonist, a Nmethyl-D-appartate receptor antagonist, a non-N-methyl-D-appartate glutamata receptor antagonist, a
nitirio oxide synthase inhibitor, a motilin agonist, a somatostatin agonist/antagonist, a nacurotensin agonist/antagonist, a vasoactive intestinal peptide antagonist, a substance P antagonist, a neurotensin
antagonist, a calcium channel blocker, a potassium channel opener, a selective serotonin reciptake
inhibitor, a corticotropin releasing factor antagonist, a GABA-A receptor agonist/partial agonist, a gastroprokinetic, an antiemetic or en entispassmodic;

for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in any order.

2. A combination according to claim 1 comprising

a first active ingredient, which is an acid pump entagonist selected from the group consisting of

- (7R,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxysthoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-imidazo[1,2-hij1,7]naiphthyridine,
- (7R, 8R, 9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-methoxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naph-thyridine.
- (7S, 8R, 9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-methoxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naph-thyridlina.
- (7R, 8R, 9R)-2,3-dimethyl-7-ethoxy-8-hydroxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyddine.
- anyluling (75, 8R, 9R)-2,3-dimethyl-7-ethoxy-8-hydroxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naph-thyddine.
- (7R, 8R, 9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-hij1,7:naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-ecetoxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-
- h][1,7]naphthyridine, (7R,8R,9R)-8-benzoyloxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-
- hiji.1.7naphthyridine, (7R,8R,9R)-8-methoxycarbonyloxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-letrahydroinidazo11,2-hiji.7,naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-6-(N,N-dimethylaminomethylcarbonyloxy)-9-phenyl-7.8.9-10-tetrahydrolmidazoi-1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8S,9R)-2,3,8-trimethyl-7,8-dihydroxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naph-thyddina
- (7R,8R,9R)-2,3,7-trimethyl-7,8-dihydroxy-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-h][1,7]nsph-thyddine.
- (7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]-Inidazof1-2-e]oyddine.
- (7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-ethoxy-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]imidazo[1,2-a)pyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-8-hydroxy-2-methyl-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7,8,9,10-letrahydrolmidazzo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,
- (7R,8R,9R)-3-chloro-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydro-Imidazo[1,2-h][1,7]nephthyridine, and
- (7R,8R,9R)-3-chloro-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2-methyl-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dlhydro-pyrano[2,3-c)|midazo[1,2-a]pyrtdine,
- or a salt, solvate or solvate of a salt thereof;
- and a second active ingredient, which is a compound, which modifies gastrointestinal motility, selected from a group consisting of 5-HT4-partial-agonists, 5-HT4-agonists, 5-HT4-antigonists, 5-HT3-antigonists, 5-HT3-antigonists, 5-HT3-antigonists, formarinic M3 antiagonists, formarinic M3 antiagonists, formarinic M3 antiagonists, despa opploid receptor agonists, delta opioid receptor agonists, departine D2 receptor antiagonists,

cholecystokinin A antagonists, cholecystokinin B antagonists, motilin egonists, NK2 antagonists, NK3 antagonists, OABA-B receptor agonists and gestroproxinetics,

such as, for exemple, eny one of TICALOPRIDE, PIBOSEROD, LY-353433, YM-114, CILANSE-TRON, RAMOSETRON, ALOSETRON, TEGASEROD, PRUCALOPRIDE, FABESETRON, E-3620, RENZAPRIDE, DEXLOXIGLUMIDE, NEPADUTANT, SAREDUTANT, TALNETANT, FEDOTOZINE, PTI-901, ASIMADOLINE, ALVIMOPAN, ZAMIFENACIN, (S)-OXYBUTININ, J-104135, DARIFENAZIN, MOSAPRIDE, PUMOSETRAG, MITEMCINAL, ITRIGLUMIDE, Z-360, LIREXAPRIDE, BIMU-1 and R-137898:

for simultaneous, sequentiel, saperate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in eny ordar, e.g. to treat or prevent gastrointestinal diseases, such as e.g. GERD or IBS.

3. A combination according to claim 1, said combination being a composition comprising a first active ingredient, which is an acid pump antagonist selected from a group consisting of (7R,RP,9R)-2.3-dimathyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-mathoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-terahydro-Imidazo-[1.2hilf.17)naphthyrddine,

(7R,8R,9R)-2,3-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7H-8,9-dihydro-pyrano[2,3-c]-imidazo[1,2-a]pyridina and

(7R,8R,9R)-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-8-(N,N-dimethylaminomethylcarbonyloxy)-9-phanyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrolmidazo[1,2-h][1,7]naphthyridine,

or a salt, solvate or solvate of the selt thereof;

or a sain, sorted or success of the sections of the section of the

or a phermaceutically acceptable derivative thereof; for simultaneous, sequential or seperata use in therapy in any order.

4. A combination according to claim 1, wherein the

4. A Combination according to claim increases.

Inter editive Ingredient is (TR,8R,9R)+2.3-dimetityl-8-hydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-9-phenyl-7.8.9.10-tetrahydro-Imidazo-(1.2-h)[1.7]naphthyridine, or a salt, solvate or solvete of e selt thereof; and a second active ingredient, which is a compound, which modifies pastrointestinal motility, selected from a group consisting of 5-HT4-partial-agonists, 5-HT4-agonists, 5-HT4-agonists, 5-HT3-antagonists, 5-HT3-agonists, 5-HT3-agonists, 5-HT3-agonists, 5-HT3-agonists, duel 5-HT3-antagonists/5-HT4-agonists, muscarinic M3 entagonists, kappa opioid receptor agonists, dette opioid receptor agonists, dopernine D2 receptor entagonists,

cholecystokinin A entagonista, cholecystokinin B antagonista, motilin agonista, NK2 antagonista, NK3 antagonista, GABA-B receptor egonista end gestroprokinetics;

for simultaneous, sequentiel, separate or chronologically steggered use in therapy in eny order, e.g. to normalize, stabilize end/or regulete eltered gastrointestinel motility, sensitivity end/or secretion.

- A combination comprising a first active ingredient which is a bicyclic imidezopyridine compound selected from the group consisting of
- 2,3-dimethyl-8-(2-ethyl-6-methylbenzylamino)-N-propyl-imidezo[1,2-a]pyridine-6-carboxamide,
- 8-(2-ethyl-6-methylbenzylemino)-3-hydroxymethyl-2-methylimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-6-carboxemide,
- 2,3-dimethyl-8-(2,6-dimethylbenzylemino)-N-hydroxyethyl-imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-6-carboxamide,
- 2.3-dimethyl-8-(2-ethyl-6-methylbenzylemino)-imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-6-carboxamide,
- 8-(2-ethyl-6-methylbenzylamino)-N,2,3-trimethylimidazo[1,2-e]pyridine-6-carboxamide,
- 8-(2-ethyl-6-methylbenzylemino)-N,N,2,3-tetramethylimidazo[1,2-e]pyridine-6-carboxamide,
- 2.3'-dimethyl-8-(2,6-dimethylbenzyl-amino)-imidazo[1,2-e]pyridine-6-carboxemide,
- N-[2-(dimethylemine)-2-oxoethyl]-8-(2-ethyl-8-methylbenzylamino)-N,2,3-trimethylimidezo[1,2-elbyridine-8-carboxemide,
- 2.3-dimethyl-8-(2-ethyl-4-fluoro-6-methylbenzylamino)-imidazo[1,2-e]-pyridine-6-carboxamide mesy-
 - 2,3 -dimethyl-8-(2-methylbenzylamino)-imidezo[1,2-a]pyridine-6-carboxemide,
- 2,3-dimethyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-fluoro-benzylemino)-imidezo[1,2-a]pyridine-6-carboxemide mesylete,
- 2.3-dimethyl-8-(2-methyl-8-isopropyibenzylamino)-imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-6-carboxamide mesylate,
- 2,3-dimethyl-8-(2,6-diethyl-benzylamino)-imidazo[1,2-e]pyridine-8-carboxamide,
- 2,3-dimethyj-8-(2-ethylbenzylamino)-imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-6-carboxamide,
- 2,3 dimethyl-8-(2-ethyl-6-methyl-benzylemino)-N-hydroxyethyl-imidazo[1,2-e]pyridine-6-cerboxamide,
- N-(2,3-dihydroxypropyl)-2,3-dimethyl-8-(2-ethyl-6-methylbenzylemino)-[1,2-a]pyridine-6-carboxamide, 2,3 dimethyl-8-(2-ethyl-6-methyl-benzylemino)-N-(2-methoxyethyl)-lmidezo[1,2-a]pyridine-6-
- 2,3 dimethyl- 8-(2-ethyl-8-methyl-benzylemino)-N-(2-methoxyethyl)-imidezo[1,2-ejpyridine-o-carboxemide.
- 2-methyl-8-(2-ethyl-6-methylbenzylamino)-imidezo[1,2-a]pyridine-6-carboxemide,
- 2.3-dimethyl-8-(2-bromo-6-methylbenzylemino)-imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-6-carboxemide,
- 2,3-dimethyl-8-(2-(2-hydroxyethyl)-6-methylbenzylamino)-imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-6-carboxemide,
- 8-(2-ethyl-6-methylbenzylemino)-N,N-bis(2-hydroxyethyl)-2,3-dimethyllmidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-8-cohovamida
- 8-(2-ethyl-8-methylbenzylemino)-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-N,2,3-trimethylimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-8-carboxemide, end
- 2,3-dimethyl-8-(2-ethyl-6-methylbenzyloxy)-imidezo[1,2-a]pyridine-6-carboxemide,
- or a phermeceutically acceptable salt thereof;
- end a second ective ingredient, which is e compound, which modifies gastrointestinal motility, selected
- from a group consisting of 5-HT4-partiel-agonists, 5-HT4-agonists, 5-HT4-antagonists, 5-HT3-
- entagonists, 5-HT3-egonists, duel 5-HT3-entagonists/5-HT4-egonists, muscerinic M3 entagonists, kappe opioid receptor egonists, delta opioid receptor egonists, dopemine D2 receptor entagonists,

cholecystokinin A entagonists, cholecystokinin B entagonists, motilin agonists, NK2 antagonists, NK3 entagonists, and gastroprokinetics,

such as, for example, eny one of TICALOPRIDE, PIBOSEROD, LY-353433, YM-114, CILANSE-TRON, RAMOSETRON, ALOSETRON, TEGASEROD, PRUCALOPRIDE, FABESETRON, E-3820, RENZAPRIDE, DEXLOXIGLUMIDE, NEPADUTANT, SAREDUTANT, TALNETANT, FEDOTOZINE, PTI-801, ASIMADOLINE, ALVIMOPAN, ZAMIFENACIN, (S)-OXYBUTININ, J-104135, DARIFENAZIN, MOSAPRIDE, PUMOSETRAG, MITEMCINAL, ITRIGLUMIDE, Z-380, LIREXAPRIDE, BIMU-1 and R-137698:

for simultaneous, sequentiel, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in any order, e.g. to treat or prevent gastrointestinal diseases, such as e.g. GERD or IBS.

6. A combination eccording to any of the cisims 1 to 5, wherein the

second ective ingredient is e 5-HT-(pertial-)agonist/antagonist, a muscarinic antagonist, an opioid receptor agonist, a dopernine receptor antagonist, or a cholecystokinin antagonist, such as, for example:

TICALOPRIDE:

- a 5-HT4 entagonist, such as e.g. PIBOSEROD, or LY-353433;
- e 5-HT3 entagonist, such as e.g. YM-114, or CILANSETRON, RAMOSETRON or ALOSETRON;
- e 5-HT4 partial agonist, such as e.g. TEGASEROD;
- e 5-HT4 agonist, such as e.g. PRUCALOPRIDE;
- e duel 5-HT3 entagonist/5-HT4 agonist, such es e.g. FABESETRON, or E-3620 or RENZAPRIDE;
- e cholecystokinin A antagonist, such as e.g. DEXLOXIGLUMIDE;
- a NK-2 entagonist, such as e.g. NEPADUTANT or SAREDUTANT;
- a NK-3 antagonist, such as e.g. TALNETANT;
- a kappa opioid receptor agonist, such as e.g. FEDOTOZINE, PTI-901 or ASIMADOLINE;
- a delta oploid receptor agonist, such as e.g. ALVIMOPAN; or
- a muscarinic M3 antagonist, such as e.g. ZAMIFENACIN, or (S)-OXYBUTININ, J-104135 or DARIFENAZIN:

for simulteneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in any order, e.g. to treat or prevent IBS.

7. A combinetion according to eny of the claims 1 to 5, wherein the

second active ingredient is a 5-HT-(partial-)agonist/antagonist, a motilin agonist, a dopamine receptor antagonist, or a cholecystokinin antagonist, such as, for example:

TICALOPRIDE;

- e 5-HT4 partial agonist, such as e.g. TEGASEROD;
- e 5-HT4 antagonist, such as e.g. PIBOSEROD;
- e 5-HT4 agonist, such as e.g. MOSAPRIDE;
- e 5-HT3-agonist, such as e.g. PUMOSETRAG;
- a motilin receptor egonist, such es e.g. MITEMCINAL;

a cholecystokinin B antagonist, such as e.g. ITRIGLUMIDE, or Z-360; or a choiccystokinin A antagonist, such as e.g. DEXLOXIGLUMIDE; for simultaneous, sequantial, separate or chronologically staggared use in therapy in any order, e.g. to treat or prevent GERD.

8. A combination according to any of the claims 1 to 5, wherein the second active ingredient is a gastroprokinetic, such as, for example: DOBUPRIDE, KW-5092, KW-5139, R-137696, SR-58611-A, T-1815, Z-338, or CINITAPRIDE; a motilin receptor agonist, such as e.g. ALEMCINAL, IDREMCINAL, MITEMCINAL, or SK-896; a dopamine D2 receptor antagonist, such as e.g. ITOPRIDE, LEVOSULPIRIDE. METOCLOPRA-MIDE, or TICALOPRIDE:

a 5-HT-(partial-)agonist/antagonist, such as e.g. BIMU-1, CILANSETRON, DAZOPRIDE, E-3620, EM-523, FABESETRON, LINTOPRIDE, LIR-EXAPRIDE, MOSAPRIDE, PIBOSEROD, PUMOSETRAG, R-137696, RENZAPRIDE, RICASETRON, TICALOPRIDE, Y-36912, YM-114, YM-47813, or ZACOPRIDE;

a 5-HT4 partial agonist, such as a.g. TEGASEROD; a 5-HT4 agonist, such as e.g. PRUCALOPRIDE;

a muscarinic M3 antagonist, such as e.g. DARIFENACIN;

a kappa opioid receptor agonist, such as e.g. ASIMADOLINE, or FEDOTOZINE;

a dual 5-HT3-antagonist/5-HT4 agonist, such as e.g. BIMU-1, or RENZAPRIDE; or

a cholacystokinin A antagonist, such as e.g. DEXLOXIGLUMIDE, or ITRIGLUMIDE;

for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in any order, a.g. to treat or prevent gastrointestinal diseases, such as e.g. IBS or GERD.

9. A combination according to any of the claims 1 to 5, wherein tha second active ingradient is

any 5-HT4-partial-agonist such as a.g. TEGASEROD, or any 5-HT4-agonist such as e.g. MOSAPRIDE or PRUCALOPRIDE;

or, in a first alternative.

any duel 5-HT3-antagonist/5-HT4-agonist such as e.g. CISAPRIDE, NOR-CISAPRIDE, (+)-NOR-CISAPRIDE, BIMU1, BIMU8, RENZAPRIDE, ZACOPRIDE, LINTOPRIDE, ITASETRON, FABESE-TRON, or E-3620:

or in a second alternative,

any 5-HT3-antagonist such as e.g. CILANSETRON, ALOSETRON, RAMOSETRON, AZASETRON, ONDANSETRON, DOLASETRON, GRANISETRON, or TROPISETRON;

or in a third atternative.

any 5-HT4-antagonist such as a.g. PIBOSEROD, or LY-353433.

any 5-HT3-agonist such as a.g. YM-31636, or PUMOSETRAG;

or, in a fourth alternative,

any of PRUCALOPRIDE, CILANSETRON, ALOSETRON and TEGASEROD;

90

or, in a fifth alternativa,

any of TEGASEROD, ALOSETRON, CILANSETRON, PRUCALOPRIDE, ALVIMOPAN, PIBOSEROD and DEXLOXIGLUMIDE;

for simultaneous, sequential, seperate or chronologically staggared use in therapy in any order, e.g. to treat, prevent or ameliorate gastrointestinal altered motility, sansitivity and/or secretion diseases.

10. A combination according to any of the claims 1 to 4, wherein the

second active ingredient is a compound which reduce the incidence of transient lower esophagaal sphincter relaxation (TLOSR), such as, for example,

a GABA-B receptor agonist such as e.g. a compound salected from the group consisting of: (3-amino-2-fluoropropyi)phosphinic acid,

(R)-(3-amino-2-fluoropropyl)phosphinic acid,

(S)-(3-amino-2-fluoropropyi)phosphinic acid,

(3-amino-2-fluoro-1-mathyl-propyl)phosphinic acid,

(3-amino-2-oxopropyl)phosphinic acid, (S)-(3-amino-2-hydroxypropyl)phosphinic acid,

(R)-(3-amino-2-hydroxypropyl)phosphinic acid, (3-amino-1-fluoro-2-hydroxypropyi)phosphinic acid,

(3-amino-2-fluoro-propyl)(methyl)phosphinic acid,

(2R)-(3-amino-2-fluoro-propyl)(methyl)phosphinic acid,

(2S)-(3-amino-2-fluoro-propyl)(mathyl)phosphinic acid,

(3-amino-2-fluoro-1-methylpropyl)(methyl)phosphinic acid,

(3-amino-1-fluoropropyl)phosphinic acid,

3-[(4-chlorobenzyi)amino]propyl(methyl)phosphinic acid,

3-[1-({3-[hydroxy(oxido)phosphino]propyl)amino)ethyl]banzolc acid acid,

(3-amino-2-fluoropropyl)sulphinic acid,

(2S)-(3-amino-2-fluoropropyl)sulphinic acid,

(2R)-(3-amino-2-fluoropropyl)sulphinic acid,

(2S)-(3-amino-2-hydroxypropyi)sulphinic acid,

(2R)-(3-amino-2-hydroxypropyl)sulphinic acid, and

(3-amino-2-oxopropyl)sulphinic acid,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvata or stereolsomer thereof;

for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggared use in therapy in any order, a.g. to treat or prevent GERD.

11. A combination according to any of the claims 1 to 4, wherein the second active ingredient is a compound which reduce the incidence of transient lower esophageal sphincter relaxation (TLOSR), such as, for example,

a GABA-B receptor agonist such as e.g. a compound salacted from the group consisting of:

AZD-3355, BACLOFEN, GABAPENTIN, PAZINACLONE, CGP-29030A, CGP-44532, SL-85.1498 and SKF-97541; and 4-amino-3-phenylbutanoic acid, 4-amino-3-hydroxybutanoic acid. 4-emino-3-(4-chlorophenyi)-3-hydroxyphenyibutanoic acid, 4-amino-3-(thien-2-vi)butanoic add, 4-amino-3-(5-chlorothien-2-vi)butanoic acid. 4-amino-3-(5-bromothien-2-vi)butanoic acid, 4-amino-3-(5-methylthien-2-yl)butanoic actd, 4-amino-3-(2-imidazolvi)butanoic acid, 4-guanidino-3-(4-chlorophenyl)butanoic acid, 3-amino-2-(4-chlorophenyl)-i -nitropropane, (3-aminopropyl)phosphonous add, (4-aminobut-2-yi)phosphonous add, (3-amino-2-methylpropyl)phosphonous acid, (3-aminobutyl)phosphonous acid, (3-amino-2-(4-chlorophenyl)propyl)phosphonous acid, (3-amino-2-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-hydroxypropyl)phosphonous acid, (3-amino-2-(4-fluorophenyl)propyl)phosphonous acid, (3-amino-2-phenylpropyi)phosphonous acid, (3-amino-2-hydroxypropyl)phosphonous acid, (E)-(3-aminopropen-1 -yi)phosphonous acld, (3-amino-2-cyclohexylpropyl)phosphonous acid, (3-amino-2-benzylpropyl)phosphonous acid, [3-amino-2-(4-methylphenyl)propyl]phosphonous acid, [3-amino-2-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)propyl]phosphonousacid, [3-amino-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)propyl]phosphonous acid, [3-amino-2-(4-chiorophenyi)-2hydroxypropyl]phosphonousacid, (3-aminopropyi)methylphosphinic acid, (3-amino-2-hydroxypropyl)methylphosphinic acid, (3-aminopropyi)(difluoromethyl)phosphinic add, (4-aminobut-2-yl)methylphosphinio acid, (3-amino-1-hydroxypropyl)methylphosphinic acid, (3-amino-2-hydroxypropyl)(diffuoromethyl)phosphinic acid, (E)-(3-aminoproper-1 -yl)methylphosphinic add, (3-amino-2-oxo-propyi)methyl phosphinic acid, (3-aminopropyl)hydroxymethylphosphinic acid, (5-aminopent-3-yl)methylphosphinic acid,

(4-amino-1,1,1 -trifluorobut-2-yi)methylphosphinic acid, (3-amino-2-(4-chiorophenyi)propyi)suifinic acid or 92

3-eminopropylsulfinic acid,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or stereolsomer thereof;

for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in tharapy in any order, e.g. to treat or prevent diseases caused by or associated with transient lower asophageal sphinctor relexations (TLOSRs).

12. A combination according to any of the claims 1 to 5, wherein the second active ingredient is a 5-HT-(partial-)agonist/antagonist such as, for example,

- a 5-HT4-partial-agonist, such as a.g. TEGASEROD, or
- a 5-HT4-agonist, such as e.g. MOSAPRIDE or PRUCALOPRIDE;
- or, alternatively,
- a dual 5-HT3-antagonist/5-HT4-agonist, such as e.g. BIMU1, ITASETRON, CISAPRIDE, NOR-CISAPRIDE, (+)-NOR-CISAPRIDE, RENZAPRIDE, ZACOPRIDE, SB 205149, SC 53116, RS 67333, RS 67508, or (S)-RS 56532, LINTOPRIDE or FABESETRON or E-3620;
- or, vat atternatively,
- a 5-HT3-entagoniet, such as e.g. 8ENESETRON, ZATOSETRON, EM-523, DAZOPRIDE, BATANO-PRIDE, AS-8370, MCL-225, WAY-100289, YM-114, CILANSETRON, LERISETRON, MIRESETRON, RS-25259-197, T-92, INDISETRON or RS-42358-197 or
- DOLASETRON, PALONOSETRON, AZASETRON, TROPISETRON, ONDANSETRON, GRANISE-TRON, ALOSETRON, RAMOSETRON or INDISETRON;
- a 5-HT4-antagonist, such as e.g. PIBOSEROD or LY-353433, or
- a 5-HT3-agonist, such as a.g. YM-31636, or PUMOSETRAG;
- for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy in any order, e.g. to treat or prevent castrointestinal motility disorders.
- 13. A combination according to any of the claims 1 to 5, wherein the

second active ingredient is a compound, which modifies gestrointestinal motility, selected from the group consisting of

(S)-OXYBUTININ, ALEMCINAL, ALIZAPRIDE, ALOSETRON, ALTINICLINE, ALVIMOPAN, APREPITANT, AZASETRON, BATANOPRIDE, BROMOPRIDE, CILANSETRON, CINITAPRIDE, CISAPRIDE,
CLEBOPRIDE, DARIFENACIN, DAZOPRIDE, DEXANABINOL, DEXLOXIGLUMIDE, DIFENIDOL,
DOBUPRIDE, DOMPERIDONE, E-9820, EXEPANOL, FABESETRON, FEDOTOZINE, GRANISETRON, INDISETRON, ITASETRON, ITOPRIDE, KW-5092, KW-5139, LERISETRON, LEVOSULPIRIDE, LINTOPRIDE, LIREXAPRIDE, LY-933433, METOCLOPRAMIDE, MITEMCINAL,
MOSABRIDE, ONDANSETRON, PALDONOSETRON, PIBOSEROD, PRUCALOPRIDE, R-137696,
RAMOSETRON, RENZAPRIDE, RS-25259-197, SR-5881-A, TEGASEROD, TIAP RIDE, TICALOPRIDE, TRIMEBUTINE, TROPISETRON, VOFOPITANT, Z-338 and ZACOPRIDE,

or a pharmacologically acceptable derivative thereof;

for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered usa in therapy in any order, a.g. to treat or prevent quatrointestinal diseases.

14. A combination according to any of the claims 1 to 5, wherein the second active ingredient is a compound, which modifies gastrointestinal modifity, selected from the group consisting of

ALEMOINAL, ASIMADOLINE, BACLOFEN, BIPERIDEN, CILANSETRON, CINTAPRIDE, CISAPRIDE, CLEBOPRIDE, DARIFENACIN, DAZOPRIDE, DIFENIDOL, DOBUPRIDE, E-3620, EM-523,
FABESETRON, FEDOTOZINE, GABAPENTIN, IDREMCINAL, ITOPRIDE, KW-5092, KW-5139,
LEVOSULPIRIDE, LINTOPRIDE, LIREXAPRIDE, MEBEVERINE, METOCLOPRAMIDE, MITEMCINAL, MOSAPRIDE, NITRAQUAZONE, PAZINACLONE, PIBOSEROD, PRIDINOL, PROCYCLIDINE,
PRUCALOPRIDE, PUMOSETRAG, R-137508, RENZAPRIDE, RICASETRON, ROLIPPAM, SK-896,
SL-85.1498, SR-58611-A. T-1815, TEGASEROD, TIBENELAST, TICALOPRIDE, TRIHEXYPHENIDYL, Y-36812, YM-114, YM-47813, Z-338 and ZACOPRIDE,

or a pharmacologically acceptable derivative thereof, for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy.

- 15. A combination according to any of the claims 1 to 5, wherein the second active ingredient is TEGASEROD or a selt or e teutomer thereof, for almultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy, e.g. to treat or prevent IBS or GERD.
- 16. A combination according to any of the claims 1 to 15, wherein said combination being a pharmaceutical composition comprising the first and second active ingredient in admixture or simultaneous oral administration, and further comprising one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, diluents, adjuvants, auxiliaries and/or excipients.
- 17. A combination according to any of the claims 1 to 15, wherein said combination being a combined preparation, for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered administration.
- 18. A combination according to any of the claims 1 to 15, wherein said combinetion being a fixed combination comprising the first and second active Ingredient together in one unit desage or in the form of a single entity.
- 19. A commercial package comprising at least one ecid pump antagonist as defined in any of the claims 1 to 4 ea ective ingredient together with instruction for almuttaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use with at least one compound, which modifies gastrointestinal motility, as defined in eny of the claims 8 to 15.
- 20. A commercial package comprising at least one compound, which modifies gastrointestinal mollility, as defined in any of the claims 6 to 15 es active ingredient together with instruction for simultaneous,

PCT/EP2004/050936

sequential, separata or chronologically staggered use with at least one acid pump antagonist as defined in any of the claims 1 to 4.

- 21. Use of at least one acid pump antagonist as defined as first ective ingredient in any of the claims 1 to 5; and at least one compound, which modifies gastrointestinal motifity, as defined in any of the claims 6, 8, 9, or 12 to 15 for the manufacture of a pharmaceutical product for the treatment or prevention of irritable bowel disease (IBS).
- 22. Use of at least one acid pump entegoniet as defined in any of the claims 1 to 4; and at least one compound, which modifies gestrointestinal motifity, as defined in any of the claims 7 to 15 for the manufacture of a pharmaceutical product for the treatment or prevention of gestro-esophageal reflux disease (GERD).
- 23. Use of at least one acid pump entagonist as defined in any of the claims 1 to 4; and at least one compound, which modifies gastrointestinal modifity, as defined in any of the claims 10 or 11 for the manufacture of a pharmaceutical product for the treatment of diseases treatable by reduction of the incidence of translent lower esophageal sphincter relexation (TLOSR).
- 24. A method to normalize, stabilize and/or regulate altered gestrointestinal motility, sensitivity and/or secretion comprising administaring simultaneously, separately or sequentially a tharapeutically effective and tolarable amount of an acid pump entagonist as defined in any of the claims 1 to 4; and a therapeutically effective and tolarable amount of a compound, which modifies gestrointestinal motility, as defined in any of the claims 8 to 15 to a patient in need thereof.
- 25. A method to reduce the incidence of transient lower esophageal sphincter relexation (TLOSR) comprising administrating simultaneously, separately or sequentially a therapeutically affective and toterable amount of an acid pump entegonist as defined in any of the claims 1 to 4; and at therapeutically affective and toterable amount of a compound, which modifies gastrointastinal motifity, as defined in any of the claims 10 or 11 to a patient in need thereof.
- 26. A kit-of-parts comprising a preparation of a first active ingredient, which is an ecid pump antagonist, as defined in any of the claims 1 to 4 together with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent; and a preparation of a second active ingredient, which is a compound, which modifies gestrointestinel motility, as defined in any of the claims 6 to 15 together with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent; and optionally instructions for simultaneous, sequential, separate or chronologically staggered use in therapy, a.g., to treat gestrointestinal diseases.
- 27. A method to measure compound-associated modulation of the number of transient lower esophageal sphinciar relaxations (TLOSRs) comprising the following steps

Q5

- a.) connecting a gastric fistula dog via the gastric fistula to a berostat which continuously adjusts an
 elevated gastric target pressure by pumping or sucking a suitable gas mixture containing a suitable
 datecting gas causing an appropriate number of TLOSRs leading to eructations,
- b.) administering one or more compounds optionally sequentially, separately or simultaneously to said dog.
- c.) quantificating said TLOSRs via measuring the numbers of said eructations by detecting quantitatively the concentration of detecting gas eructated.

International Application No T/EP2004/050936

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
IPC 7 A61K45/06 A61P1/06

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols) IPC 7 A61K A61P

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

EPO-Internal, WPI Data, PAJ, BIOSIS, CHEM ABS Data, MEDLINE, EMBASE

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	WO 01/41748 A (MOVARTIS ERFIND VERNALT SMBH; NOVARTIS AG (CH); PFANNKUCHE HANS JU) 14 June 2001 (2001-06-014) page 3, 11ne 19 page 4, 11ne 3 page 8, 11ne 1 - page 10, 11ne 9 page 12, 11nes 1-14 claims	1-27
X	US 6 552 045 B2 (BARBERICH TIMOTHY J ET AL) 22 April 2003 (2003-04-22) column 16 - column 17; examples 2-4 claims 1-5	1-27

LAI TORRO GOGGIO GOGGIO GOGGIO GOGGIO	. A raining monders do used in a mode.				
Special categories of cited documents :	"T" later document published after the International filing date				
A document defining the general state of like art which is not considered to be of particular relevance	or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cled to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention				
E earlier document but published on or after the international filling date	"X" document of particular retevence; the claimed invention cannot be considered nowle or cannot be considered to involve an invention step when the document it states above an invention step when the document it states above "y" document of particular retevence; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an invention step when the				
"t" document which may throw doubts on priority daim(s) or which is clad to establish the publication date of snother challon or other special reason (as specified)					
O document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means	document is combined with one or more other such docu- ments, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.				
P document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed	"&" document member of the same patent family				
Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report				
8 September 2004	14/09/2004				
Name and mailing address of the ISA	Authorized officer				
European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentiaan 2 NL – 2280 HV Rijswijk					
Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tk. 31 651 epo nl, Facc (+31-70) 340-3016	Herrera, S				

International Application No T/EP2004/050936

legory * Citation of document, with indication, where exprepriets, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
	Properties by Castle Mo.
FUJIMORI K ET AL: "EFFECTS OF OMEPRAZOLE AND CISARRIDE TREATMENT IN JAPANESE ASTHMATICS WITH REFLUX ESOPHAEITS" ALLERGOLOGY INTERNATIONAL, BLACKWELL SCIENCE, CARLTON,, AU, vol. 46, no. 3, 1997, pages 167–172, XPO08012196 ISSN: 1323-8930 the whole document	i-27
ALI RIZA SOYLU ET AL: "COMBINED LANSOFRAZOLE IN CISAPRIDE HERAPY IMPROVES PULMONARY SYMPTOMS IN ASTHMATICS MITH GASTROESOPHAGEAL REFLUX" GASTROESOPHAGEAL REFLUX" , vol. 120, no. 5, SUPPL 1, April 2001 (2001-04), pages A-403, XPUSB002270 ISSN: 0016-5085 abstract	1-27
WO 98/42707 A (BYK GULDEN LOMBERG CHEM FAB; GRUNDLER GERHARD (DE); SENN BILFINGER JO) 1 October 1998 (1998-10-01) cited in the application page 29, line 26 - page 30, line 8; claims	1-27
WO 00/26217 A (BYK GULDEN LOMBERG CHEM FAB ; SENN BILFINGER JOERG (DE)) 11 May 2000 (2000-05-11) cited in the application page 28, line 25 - page 29, line 4; claims	1-27
X WO 03/091283 A (BUHR MILM : ALTANA PHARNA AG (DE); SENN-BILFINSER JOERG (DE); ZIMMERN(A) 6 November 2003 (2003-11-06) cited in the application page 48, lines 13-39	1-27
X WO 2004/000856 A (ASTRAZENECA AB ; LEHMANN ANDERS (SE); WRANGSTADH MICHAEL (SE)) 31 December 2003 (2003-12-31) cited in the application claims	1-27
WO 03/016310 A (ALTANA PHARNA AG; SENN-BILFINBER JOERG (DE); ZIMMERMANN PETER JAN (DE) 27 February 2003 (2003-02-27) cited in the application page 22, line 26 - page 23, line 5; claims	1-27

orm PCT/ISAV210 (continuation of second shoet) (January 2004)

International Application No

C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT Category * | Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages Relevant to claim No. NO 03/014123 A (BUHR WILM; ALTANA PHARMA AG (DE); SENN-BILFINGER JOERG (DE)) 1-27 20 February 2003 (2003-02-20) cited in the application page 22, line 23 - page 23, line 2: claims X WO 03/014120 A (ALTANA PHARMA AG ; SENN-BILFINGER JOERG (DE): ZIMMERMANN 1-27 PETER JAN (DE) 20 February 2003 (2003-02-20) cited in the application page 25, line 29 - page 26, line 5; claims X WO 01/72757 A (BYK GULDEN LOMBERG CHEM FAB 1-27 ; BUHR WILM (DE); STURM ERNST (DE); HUBER) 4 October 2001 (2001-10-04) cited in the application page 22, line 30 - page 23, line 8; claims WO 01/72755 A (BYK GULDEN LOMBERG CHEM FAB 1-27 BUHR WILM (DE); SENN BILFINGER JOERG (DE) 4 October 2001 (2001-10-04) cited in the application page 17, lines 23-41; claims WO 01/72756 A (BYK GULDEN LOMBERG CHEM FAB 1-27 ; BUHR WILM (DE); SENN BILFINGER JOERS (DE) 4 October 2001 (2001-10-04) cited in the application page 44. line 32 - page 45. line 16: claims X WO 00/17200 A (BYK GULDEN LOMBERG CHEM FAB; SENN BILFINGER JOERG (DE)) 1-27 30 March 2000 (2000-03-30) cited in the application page 16, columns 23-41; claims WO 00/63211 A (BYK GULDEN LOMBERG CHEM FAB 1-27 ; SENN BILFINGER JOERG (DE) 26 October 2000 (2000-10-26) cited in the application page 14, lines 21-39; claims

rm PCT/ISA/210 (continuation of accord sheet) (January 2004)

Information on patent family members

International Application No T/EP2004/050936

						EP2004/050936
	Patent document cited in search report		Publication date		Patent family member(s)	Publication date
1	WO 0141748	Α	14-06-2001	AU	2672801 A	18-06-2001
				BR	0016275 A	27-08-2002
1				CA	2388959 A1	14-06-2001
1				CN	1409634 T	09-04-2003
1				CZ	20021967 A3	14-08-2002
				WO EP	0141748 A2	14-06-2001
1				HU	1286668 A2 0301122 A2	05-03-2003
1				JP	2003523324 T	28-08-2003 05-08-2003
1				NO	20022680 A	12-08-2002
l				PL	355663 A1	04-05-2004
				SK	8062002 A3	01-04-2003
1				ZA	200204493 A	29-09-2003
l	US 6552045	B2	04-07-2002	US	6353005 B1	OE 02 2002
		JE	V4 V/-2002	US	2002086880 A1	05-03-2002 04-07-2002
1				ÜS	2003036500 A1	20-02-2003
1				ΑU	3386200 A	21-09-2000
Ι.				BG	105933 A	29-12-2002
l				BR	. 0008687 A	08-01-2002
l				CA	. 2362501 A1	08-09-2000
				CN	1364092 T	14-08-2002
1				EE	200100458 A	16-12-2002
l				EP	1156852 A2	28-11-2001
1		•		HR Hu	· 20010635 A1 0200298 A2	31-10-2002
				ID	30445 A	29-06-2002 06-12-2001
				ĴΡ	2002538103 A	12-11-2002
				ÑO	20014230 A	01-11-2001
l				NZ	513966 A	28-09-2001
				PL	352579 A1	25-08-2003
				SK	12352001 A3	03-12-2001
				TR	200103130 T2	21-03-2002
				TR TR	200201794 T2 200201795 T2	23-09-2002
				WO	0051583 A2	23-09-2002
					0001003 AZ	. 00-03-5000
	WO 9842707	A	01-10-1998	AT	265455 T	15-05-2004
				AU Au	740578 B2 7520898 A	08-11-2001
				BG	64157 B1	20-10-1998 27-02-2004
				BG	103696 A	30-06-2000
				BR	9807883 A	22-02-2000
				CA	2284747 A1	01-10-1998
				CN	1251102 T	19-04-2000
			•	CZ	9903397 A3	12-04-2000
				DE	69823493 D1	03-06-2004
				DK	971922 T3	16-08-2004
				EA EE	2402 B1 9900450 A	25-04-2002
				WO	9900450 A 9842707 A1	17-04-2000
				EP	0971922 A1	01-10-1998 19-01-2000
				HR	980147 A1	28-02-1999
				ΗÜ	0001555 A2	28-11-2000
				ID	22718 A	09-12-1999
				JP	2001518098 T	09-10-2001
				NO	994584 A	23-11-1999
				NZ	337325 A	29-06-2001
m PCTAS						

Information on patent family members

International Application No T/EP2004/050936

					7 E1 2004/ 030330
Patent document cited in search report		Publication date		Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 9842707	A		PL	335699 A1	08-05-200
			SK	129799 A3	16-05-200
			TR	9902257 T2	21-12-199
			ÜS	6197783 B1	06-03-200
W0 0026217	Α.	11-05-2000	ÀU	1044500 A	22.05.200
	^	11-03-2000	CA	2349476 A1	22-05-200 11-05-200
			₩Ô	0026217 A1	11-05-200
			ËP	1127059 A1	29-08-200
			JΡ	2002528548 T	03-09-200
			ÜS	6384048 B1	07-05-200
WO 03091253	Α	06-11-2003	WO	03091253 A1	06-11-200
WO 2004000856	<u>^</u>				
		31-12-2003	WO	2004000856 A1	31-12-200
₩0 03016310	Α	27-02-2003	CA	2452801 A1	27-02-200
			MO	03016310 A1	27-02-200
			EP	1419156 A1	19-05-200
WO 03014123	A	20-02-2003	CA	2452803 A1	20-02-200
	••	20 -2 2000	WO	03014123 A1	20-02-200
			ËP	1419163 A1	19-05-200
WO 03014120	Α	20-02-2003	WO	· 03014120 A1	20-02-200
			EP	1417208 A1	12-05-200
WO 0172757	A	04-10-2001	AU	5475601 A	08-10-200
			BR	0109512 A	17-12-200
			CA	2404477 A1	04-10-200
			CN	1420890 T	28-05-200
			WO	0172757 A1	04-10-200
			EP	1303519 A1	23-04-200
			JP	2003528879 T	30-09-200
			US	2003139412 A1	24-07-200
			ZA	200207634 A	08-04-200
WO 0172755	A	04-10-2001	AU	5622801 A	08-10-200
			BR	0109589 A	04-02-200
			CA	2404466 A1	04-10-200
			CN	1419556 T	21-05-200
			CZ	20023210 A3	15-01-200
			MO	··0172755 A1	04-10-200
			EP	1286999. A1	05-03-200
		•	ΗŪ	0300569 A2	28-07-200
			JP	2003528877 T	30-09-200
			NO .	20024572 A	24-09-200
			SK	13862002 A3	04-03-2003
			US	2003100578 A1	29-05-200
			ZA	200207635 A	20-10-200
WO 0172756 .	Α	04-10-2001	ΑU	6016601 A	08-10-200
			BR	0109483 A	10-06-2003
			CA	2404474 A1	04-10-200
			CN	1426414 T	25-06-2003
			CZ	20023194 A3	15-01-2003
			WO	0172756 A1	04-10-2001
			EP	1313740 A1	28-05-2003

information on patent family members

International Application No PeT/EP2004/050936

Patent document cited in search report		Publication date		Patent family member(s)	Publication date
₩0 0172756	A		HU JP NO SK US ZA	0302331 A2 2003528878 T 20024662 A 13852002 A3 2003125327 A1 200207637 A	29-12-2003 30-09-2003 27-09-2002 04-02-2003 03-07-2003 08-04-2004
WO 0017200		30-03-2000	AT AU AU BBR CAN CZ DE ED DK EEO DE EN HR HU I JP NOZ PL SK TR USS ZA	231862 T 763463 82 6192099 A 105270 A 9914044 A 2344251 A1 1319101 T 20011082 A3 69905178 21 115725 T3 200100172 A 0017200 A1 115725 A1 2191464 T3 1028360 A1 20010224 A1 0012990 A2 220256499 T 20011243 A 510610 A 346617 A1 115725 T 1115725 T 1115	15-02-2003 24-07-2003 10-04-2000 30-11-2001 30-03-2000 24-10-2001 12-09-2001 12-09-2001 12-09-2003 17-07-2003 12-06-2003 17-06-2003 18-07-2001 18-07-2001 28-01-2002 12-07-2001 29-08-2002 12-07-2001 25-07-2003 30-06-2003 30-06-2003 30-06-2003 30-06-2003 30-06-2003 30-06-2003 30-06-2003
WO 0063211	Α	26-10-2000	AT AU CA DE DE DK WO EP PT SI US	240956 T 396600 A 2370231 A1 60002855 D1 1060002855 D1 1173439 T3 0063211 A1 1173439 A1 2199810 T3 2002542248 T 1173439 T 1173439 T1 6503923 B1	15-06-2003 02-11-2000 26-10-2000 26-06-2003 06-05-2004 08-09-2003 28-01-2002 01-03-2004 10-12-2002 31-10-2003 31-10-2003